

LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH



***(duly licensed French specialised credit institution (établissement de crédit spécialisé))
€20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme for the issue of
obligations de financement de l'habitat***

Under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") described in this base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**"), La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (the "**Issuer**"), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue *obligations de financement de l'habitat* within the meaning of article L. 513-30-I of the French *Code monétaire et financier* (the "**French Monetary and Financial Code**"), benefiting from the statutory *privilège* (priority right of payment) created by article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (the "**Privilège**"), as more fully described herein (the "**Notes**"). No credit linked Notes will be issued under the Programme. Under the Programme, the Issuer may from time to time issue registered covered notes (*Gedekte Namensschuldverschreibungen*) governed by German law which are subject to terms and conditions not included in and not offered pursuant to this Base Prospectus (the "**German Law Governed Notes**").

This Base Prospectus supersedes and replaces the Base Prospectus dated 5 September 2017 and shall be in force for a period of one year as of the date set out hereunder.

An application has been made to the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") in France for approval of this Base Prospectus in its capacity as the competent authority pursuant to article 212-2 of its *Règlement Général* (the "**AMF General Regulations**"), which implements Directive 2003/71/EC of 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**").

An application may be made to Euronext Paris within a period of twelve (12) months after the date of the visa granted by the AMF on the Base Prospectus in order for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris. Euronext Paris is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments, as amended, appearing on the list of regulated markets issued by the European and Markets Authority (each, a "**Regulated Market**"). Notes issued under the Programme may also be unlisted or listed and/or admitted to trading on any other stock exchange, including any other Regulated Market in any Member State of the European Economic Area. The relevant final terms (a form of which is contained herein) in respect of the issue of any Notes (the "**Final Terms**") will specify whether or not an application will be made for such Notes to be listed and/or admitted to trading and, if so, the relevant Regulated Market(s) or stock exchange(s) where the Notes will be listed and/or admitted to trading.

Notes will be in such denomination(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant specified currency. Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form ("**Dematerialised Notes**") or in materialised form ("**Materialised Notes**") as more fully described herein.

Dematerialised Notes will at all times be in book-entry form in compliance with articles L. 211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code. No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes. Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be (i) in bearer form (*au porteur*) inscribed as from the issue date in the books of Euroclear France (acting as the central depository) which shall credit the accounts of the Account Holders (as defined in the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination and Title") including Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and the depository bank for Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream**"), or (ii) in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder (as defined in the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination and Title"), in either fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*), in which case they will be either inscribed in an account maintained by the Issuer or by a registration agent (appointed in the relevant Final Terms) for the Issuer, or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Account Holders designated by the relevant Noteholder.

Materialised Notes will be in bearer materialised form only and may only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a "**Temporary Global Certificate**") will initially be issued in relation to the Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will subsequently be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes with, where applicable, coupons for interest or talons attached, on or after a date expected to be on or about the fortieth (40th) calendar day after the issue date of the Notes (subject to postponement as described in the section entitled "Temporary Global Certificate in respect of Materialised Notes") upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership as more fully described herein. Temporary Global Certificates will (a) in the case of a Tranche (as more fully described herein) intended to be cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, be deposited on the issue date with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, and (b) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through a clearing system other than or in addition to Euroclear and/or Clearstream or delivered outside a clearing system, be deposited as agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as defined below).

Notes issued under the Programme are expected to be rated at issuance AAA by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (the "**Rating Agency**"). The rating of the Notes will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject

to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning Rating Agency without notice. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Rating Agency is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**") and is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

This Base Prospectus, any supplements thereto (if any) and, so long as Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and/or offered to the public in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, the Final Terms relating to such Notes will be published on the websites of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) and of the AMF (www.amf-france.org).

See the section entitled "Risk Factors" for certain information relevant to an investment in the Notes to be issued under the Programme.

The visa No. 18-449 granted by the AMF on 25 September 2018 to this Base Prospectus is only applicable for Notes to be listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and/or offered to the public which are the Notes, and is not relevant, in any case, for German Law Governed Notes, as German Law Governed Notes will not be admitted to trading nor listed on any market or stock exchange.

ARRANGER

NATIXIS

PERMANENT DEALERS

LA BANQUE POSTALE

NATIXIS

PREAMBLE

This Base Prospectus (together with all supplements thereto from time to time), constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and contains all relevant information concerning the Issuer which is necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the Issuer, as well as the base terms and conditions of the Notes to be issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche (as defined in the section entitled "Summary of the Programme") not contained herein (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue on the basis of the then prevailing market conditions and will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. References to "Dealers" are to the Permanent Dealers and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one (1) or more tranches of Notes.

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with any supplement that may be published from time to time and with all documents incorporated by reference (see section entitled "Documents incorporated by reference" and, in relation to any Tranche of Notes, should be read and construed in conjunction with the relevant Final Terms.

This Base Prospectus (together with all supplements thereto from time to time) may only be used for the purposes for which it has been published.

No person is, or has been, authorised to give any information or to make any representation, other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Arranger or any of the Dealers (as defined in the section entitled "Summary of the Programme"). Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented, or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. The Issuer, the Arranger and the Dealers do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such a distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes may come must inform themselves of, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and on the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and on the offer or sale of the Notes in the United States of America, the European Economic Area (including the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, Spain, the Netherlands, Switzerland and the United Kingdom) and Japan.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Notes may include Materialised Notes in bearer form that are subject to US tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, the Notes may not be offered, sold or (in the case of Materialised Notes), delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States persons. The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States of America to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act ("Regulation S").

For a description of these and certain other restrictions on offers, sales and transfers of the Notes and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus, see the section entitled "Subscription and Sale".

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers to subscribe for, or purchase, any of the Notes below.

The Arranger and the Dealers have not separately verified the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Neither the Arranger nor any of the Dealers makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme (including any information incorporated by reference therein) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or other information supplied in connection with the Programme (including any information incorporated by reference therein) should purchase the Notes. Each prospective investor in the Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of the Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. Neither the Arranger nor any of the Dealers undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus, nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information that may come to the attention of any of the Dealers or the Arranger. Any websites referred to in the Base Prospectus are for information purposes only and do not form part of the Base Prospectus.

None of the Dealers or the Issuer makes any representation to any prospective investor in the Notes regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any prospective investor in the Notes should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Notes for an indefinite period of time.

MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET – The Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of Notes will include a legend entitled "MiFID II product governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five (5) categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) on 5 February 2018 and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently selling or recommending the Notes (a "distributor" as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU ("MiFID II")) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "MiFID Product Governance Rules"), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer as defined in MiFID II in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

PRIIPS REGULATION – PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – If the Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of Notes include a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail

Investors", the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the "EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II, (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU, as amended, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II, or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to "€", "Euro", "euro" or "EUR" are to the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended from time to time, references to "£", "pounds sterling" and "Sterling" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, references to "\$", "USD" and "US Dollar" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to "¥", "JPY" and "Yen" are to the lawful currency of Japan and references to "CHF" and "Swiss Francs" are to the lawful currency of Switzerland.

For the purposes of this Base Prospectus, cross-references to the definition of capitalised terms used in this Base Prospectus are set out in the section entitled "Index of defined terms".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME	7
RÉSUMÉ EN FRANÇAIS DU PROGRAMME (<i>FRENCH SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME</i>).....	28
RISK FACTORS	54
SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS.....	74
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.....	75
CROSS - REFERENCE LIST	76
CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE CONSENT OF THE ISSUER TO USE THE PROSPECTUS.....	78
STRUCTURE DIAGRAM.....	80
OVERVIEW OF THE LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO SOCIETES DE FINANCEMENT DE L'HABITAT	81
DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER	89
USE OF PROCEEDS	98
MATERIAL CONTRACTS	99
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH AND LA BANQUE POSTALE	100
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES	102
TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED NOTES	127
FORM OF FINAL TERMS 1	129
FORM OF FINAL TERMS 2.....	144
TAXATION.....	157
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	160
GENERAL INFORMATION	168
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BASE PROSPECTUS	171
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	172

SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

*Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "Elements" the communication of which is required by Annex XXII of Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 as amended. These Elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7). This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and for La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH ("**LBP Home Loan SFH**" or the "**Issuer**"). Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements. Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and Issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding such Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary and marked as "Not applicable".*

*This summary is provided for purposes of the issue by the Issuer of the Notes of a denomination of less than Euro 100,000 which are offered to the public or listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market of the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**"). The issue specific summary relating to this type of Notes will be annexed to the relevant Final Terms and will comprise (i) the information below with respect to the summary of the Base Prospectus and (ii) the information below included in the items "issue specific summary".*

Section A - Introduction and warnings		
A.1	General disclaimer regarding the summary	<p>This summary must be read as an introduction to the base prospectus dated 25 September 2018 which received visa No. 18-449 from the <i>Autorité des marchés financiers</i> (the "AMF") on 25 September 2018 (the "Base Prospectus") relating to the €20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "Programme") of the Issuer. Any decision to invest in the notes to be issued under the Programme (the "Notes") should be based on a thorough review by any investor of the Base Prospectus, any supplement related thereto, including all documents incorporated by reference therein and, if any, the final terms (the "Final Terms") with respect to the relevant tranches of Notes (together, the "Prospectus").</p> <p>Where a claim relating to information contained or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus is brought before a court of the EEA, the plaintiff may, under the national legislation of the Member State of the EEA where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.</p> <p>Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the summary, including any translation thereof, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Prospectus or if it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein), key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Notes.</p>
A.2	Information regarding consent by the Issuer to the use of the Prospectus	<p>Certain tranches of Notes with a specified denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency at the time of issue) may be offered in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (a "Non-exempt Offer") under Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended (the "Prospectus Directive").</p> <p>In the context of any offer of Notes in France and/or any jurisdiction of the European Union to which the Base Prospectus has been passported from time to time (the "Public Offer Jurisdiction") that is not within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (a "Public Offer") under the Prospectus</p>

Directive, the Issuer may, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, consent to the use of the Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer of any Notes during the offer period specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Offer Period**") and in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms by :

- (1) subject to conditions set out in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary authorised to make such offers pursuant to Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments (as amended, "**MiFID II**") designated in such Final Terms; or
- (2) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary which satisfies the following conditions: (a) acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the "**Rules**"), from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential investor; (b) complies with the restrictions set out under "*Subscription and Sale*" in the Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a Dealer (as defined below); (c) consider the relevant manufacturer's target market assessment and distribution channels identified under the "MiFID II product governance" legend set out in the applicable Final Terms; (d) ensures that any fee (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes is fully and clearly disclosed to investors or potential investors; (e) holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules; (f) retains investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested, make such records available to the relevant Dealer(s) and the Issuer or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your client" rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s); (g) does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealer(s) to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction; and (h) satisfies any further conditions specified in the relevant Final Terms,

(in each case an "**Authorised Offeror**").

For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Dealers or the Issuer shall have any obligation to ensure that an Authorised Offeror complies with applicable laws and regulations and shall therefore have no liability in this respect.

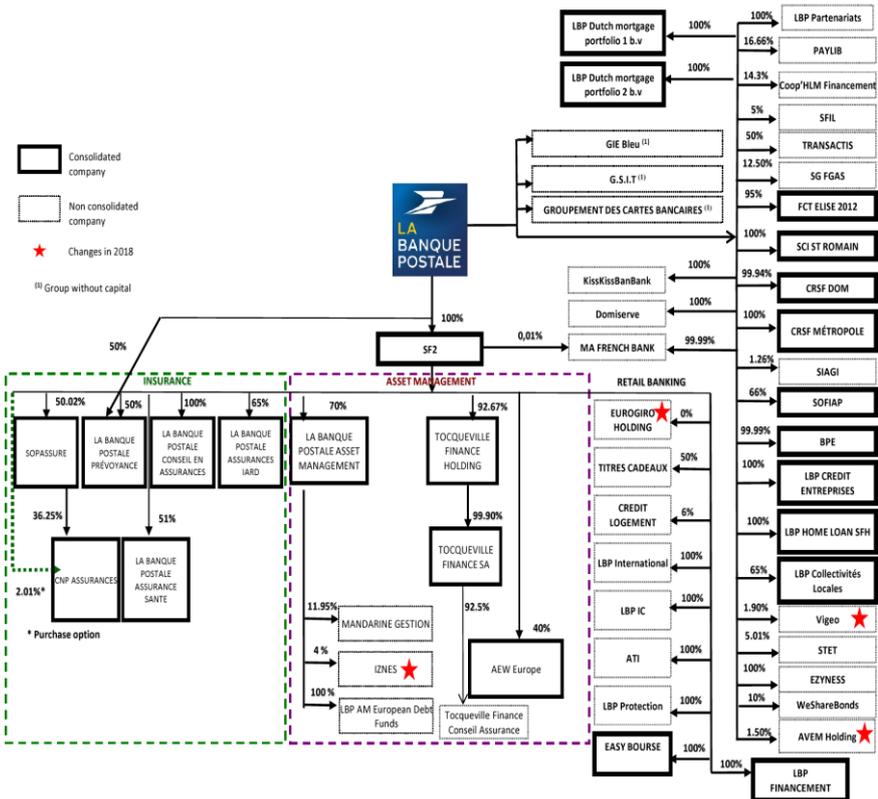
The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods (if any) ending no later than the date falling 12 months from the date of the approval of the Base Prospectus by the AMF.

The terms and conditions of the Public Offer shall be provided to investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Public Offer. Neither the Issuer nor any of La Banque Postale, Natixis or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information or the consequences of its use by the relevant investors.

References in this Summary to "Dealers" are to La Banque Postale, Natixis

		and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.
		<p>Issue specific Summary:</p> <p>[In the context of the offer of the Notes in [●] (the "Public Offer Jurisdiction[s]") which is not made within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (the "Public Offer") under Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended (the "Prospectus Directive"), the Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus in connection with such Public Offer of any Notes during the period from [●] until [●] (the "Offer Period") and in the Public Offer Jurisdiction[s] by [●] / [any financial intermediary which satisfies the following conditions: (a) acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the "Rules"), from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential investor; (b) complies with the restrictions set out under "<i>Subscription and Sale</i>" in the Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a Dealer (as defined below); (c) consider the relevant manufacturer's target market assessment and distribution channels identified under the "MiFID II product governance" legend set out in the applicable Final Terms; (d) ensures that any fee (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes is fully and clearly disclosed to investors or potential investors; (e) holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules; (f) retains investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested, make such records available to the relevant Dealer(s) and the Issuer or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your client" rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s); (g) does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealer(s) to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction; and (h) [●]] (the "Authorised Offeror[s]").</p> <p>The terms and conditions of the Public Offer shall be provided to investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Public Offer. Neither the Issuer nor any of La Banque Postale, Natixis or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information or the consequences of its use by the relevant investors.</p> <p>References in this Summary to "Dealers" are to La Banque Postale, Natixis and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.</p> <p>/ [Not applicable]]</p>
Section B – Issuer		
B.1	Legal and commercial name of the Issuer	La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (the " Issuer ").
B.2	Domicile and legal form of the Issuer, the legislation	The Issuer is a <i>société anonyme à conseil d'administration</i> incorporated under French law as a <i>société de financement de l'habitat</i> . It is registered as a company with the <i>Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés</i> (Trade and Companies Register) of

	under which the Issuer operates and its country of incorporation	Paris under reference number 522 047 570.
B.4b	Description of any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates	<p>LBP Home Loan SFH, as issuer of <i>obligations de financement de l'habitat</i>, operates in the covered bond market.</p> <p>This market has shown strong resilience during the last crises. Despite the negative net supply of covered bonds in Germany and thanks to the Covered Bond Purchase Program number 3 (the "CBPP3") of the European Central Bank (the "ECB") (started at the end of 2014), new issuance in Europe has increased in 2014 and 2015 where it reached a high point, in comparison with 2013. Since 2015, volumes of new issuance in Europe were on a downward trend and this was the case in 2016 and 2017. Lower volumes and the CBPP3 have driven the spreads to very tight levels. In 2018, the focus is on the reduction of the purchases by the ECB as we approach the end of the quantitative easing. This may have an impact on spreads as well as on volumes of new issuance.</p> <p>Furthermore, laws and regulations applicable to financial institutions and that have an impact on the Issuer have significantly evolved since 2008 and the beginning of the financial crisis.</p> <p>More generally, French and European regulators and legislators may, at any time, implement new or different measures that could have a significant impact on the financial system in general or the Issuer in particular.</p> <p>On 12 March 2018, the European Commission published a proposal for a Directive and for a Regulation on the issue of covered bonds, aiming at the establishment of a framework to enable a more harmonized covered bond market in the European Union. The proposed Directive covers in particular requirements for issuing covered bonds, requirements for marketing covered bonds as "European Covered Bonds", structural features of covered bonds (asset composition, derivatives, liquidity...) and regulatory supervision. The proposed Regulation would mainly amend Article 129 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (Capital Requirements Regulation) and would add requirements on minimum overcollateralisation and substitution assets.</p>
B.5	A description of the Issuer's Group and the Issuer's position within the Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100% of LBP Home Loan SFH's share capital is owned by La Banque Postale ("LBP"), with the exception of one (1) share held by SF2, a subsidiary fully owned by LBP. <p>LBP is a credit institution approved by the <i>Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution</i>. Its role is to provide support for the activities of LBP Home Loan SFH as a servicer, as defined by the regulations that apply to <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i>, in particular within the meaning of article L.513-15 of the French <i>Code monétaire et financier</i> (the "French Monetary and Financial Code").</p> <p>100% of LBP's share capital, with the exception of one-share loan to the Chairman of the Supervisory Board, is owned by La Poste, which is the parent company of the La Banque Postale group (the "La Banque Postale Group").</p> <p>The following diagram illustrates the position of LBP Home Loan SFH within the La Banque Postale Group:</p>

		 <p>The organisational chart shown above does not include entities to be divested or unconsolidated entities below a 2% holding threshold (except for SIAGI, shown historically).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On 31 August 2018, La Banque Postale, La Poste and Caisse des Dépôts published a press release with respect to a project for the creation of a large public financial unit serving territories involving Caisse des Dépôts ("CDC") and La Poste. <p>The project implementation would involve a majority takeover of La Poste by CDC. The operation would be achieved through the transfer of both CDC and the French State's stakes in the capital of CNP Assurances to La Poste, which would then transfer them to La Banque Postale.</p>
<p>B.9</p>	<p>Profit forecast or estimate</p>	<p>Not Applicable. The Issuer does not disclose any amount in relation to profit forecast or estimate.</p>
<p>B.10</p>	<p>Qualifications in the auditors' report</p>	<p>Not Applicable.</p> <p>The statutory auditors' reports on the financial statements of LBP Home Loan SFH for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 do not contain any qualifications.</p>
<p>B.12</p>	<p>Selected historical key financial information</p>	<p>The tables below set out summary information extracted from the free English translation of the Issuer's audited statements as at 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017 and from the Issuer's unaudited financial statements as at 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2018 (French GAAP presentation).</p>

Balance sheet				
(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
ASSETS				
CASH AND INTER-BANK TRANSACTIONS				
- Cash and central banks	14	15	15	10
- Government paper and similar securities	92 472	90 822	68 724	56 149
- Receivables from credit institutions and similar	3 712 502	4 916 540	4 981 753	5 986 353
EQUITY INVESTMENTS, HOLDINGS IN RELATED COMPANIES AND OTHER LONG-TERM SECURITIES				
- Equity investments and other long-term holdings in securities				
ACCRUALS AND OTHER ASSETS				
- Other Assets	40	51	10	76
- Accruals	216	97	239	96
TOTAL	3 805 244	5 007 525	5 050 741	6 042 684
LIABILITIES				
INTER-BANK TRANSACTIONS AND SIMILAR				
- Liabilities due to credit institutions				
DEBT SECURITIES				
- Bonds and similar	3 565 359	4 767 430	4 813 380	5 806 067
ACCRUALS AND OTHER LIABILITIES				
	25 423	29 805	25 965	25 466
PARENT COMPANY SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (EXCLUDING GBRF)				
- Subscribed capital	210 000	210 000	210 000	210 000
- Reserves	155	223	223	282
- Retained earnings	2 954			
- Profit (loss) for the period	1 353	67	1 173	869
TOTAL	3 805 244	5 007 525	5 050 741	6 042 684
* GENERAL BANKING RISK FUND				
Off balance sheet statement				
(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
Financing and guarantee commitments and commitments on securities given				
Financing commitments				
to credit institutions				
to customers				10 000
Guarantees				
to credit institutions				
to customer				
Commitments on securities				
deliverable securities				
Engagements donnés par les entreprises d'assurance				
Financing commitments				
from credit institutions				
from customers				
Guarantees				
from credit institutions				
from customers				
Commitments on securities				
securities receivable				
Engagements reçus par les entreprises d'assurance				
Other commitments given				
Other commitments received	6 473 914	7 854 949	8 490 145	9 179 690

Profit and loss

(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
INTEREST AND SIMILAR INCOME				
- Cash and inter-bank transactions	58 950	31 073	65 793	38 233
- Bonds and other fixed-income securities	1 244	676	1 250	532
INTEREST AND SIMILAR EXPENSES				
- Bonds and other fixed-income securities	(56 406)	(29 792)	(63 105)	(36 740)
COMMISSIONS (EXPENSES)	(10)	(6)	(11)	(4)
GAINS OR LOSSES ON ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR SALE			362	
OTHER BANK OPERATING INCOME	7			
OTHER BANKING OPERATING EXPENSES	(41)	(25)	(36)	(27)
NET BANKING INCOME	3 744	1 926	4 253	1 994
GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES				
- Other general operating expenses	(1 550)	(1 473)	(2 125)	(708)
GROSS OPERATING INCOME	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
COST OF RISK				
OPERATING INCOME	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
GAINS OR LOSSES ON DISPOSALS				
PRE-TAX INCOME	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
NON-RECURRING ITEMS				
INCOME TAX	(841)	(386)	(955)	(417)
NET ALLOCATION TO GBRF AND REGULATED PROVISIONS				
PARENT COMPANY NET INCOME	1 353	67	1 173	869
PARENT COMPANY NET EARNINGS PER SHARE (in K€)	0.00006	0.00000	0.00006	0.00004

(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
Pre-tax income	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
+/- Net depreciation and amortisation of tangible and intangible non-current assets				
+/- Net provisions and impairment charges				
+/- Net losses or gains on investment activities				
+/- Net losses or gains on financing activities				
+/- Other movements	(818)	(7 785)	(7 530)	(6 366)
= Total non-cash items included in net pre-tax income and other adjustments	(818)	(7 785)	(7 530)	(6 366)
+/- Cash flows relating to transactions with credit institutions	(515 324)	(1 190 716)	(1 263 750)	(988 454)
+/- Cash flows relating to customer transactions				
+/- Cash flows relating to other transactions that have an impact on financial assets or liabilities	516 022	1 210 291	1 273 465	1 012 384
+/- Cash flows relating to other transactions that have an impact on non-financial assets or	5 136	266	418	(261)
- Taxes paid	(1 048)	(403)	(823)	(579)
= Net increase/decrease in assets and liabilities from operating activities	4 786	19 438	9 310	23 090
TOTAL NET CASH GENERATED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (A)	6 162	12 106	3 908	18 010
+/- Flows linked to financial assets and investments	8			
+/- Flows linked to tangible and intangible non-current assets				
TOTAL NET CASH GENERATED BY INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES (B)	8	-	-	-
+/- Cash flows from or to shareholders			(4 239)	(1 114)
+/- Flows linked to investment properties				
+/- Other net cash flows from financing activities				
TOTAL NET CASH GENERATED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES (C)	-	-	(4 239)	(1 114)
IMPACT OF CHANGES IN EXCHANGE RATES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (D)	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C+D)	6 170	12 106	(331)	16 896
Net cash flows generated by operating activities (A)	6 162	12 106	3 908	18 010
Net cash flows generated by investment activities (B)	8			
Net cash flows generated by financing activities (C)			(4 239)	(1 114)
Impact of changes in exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (D)				
Opening cash and cash equivalents	20 007	26 177	26 177	25 846
Cash and central banks (assets and liabilities)	20 069	26 177	14	15
Current accounts (assets and liabilities) and overnight loans with credit institutions	(62)		26 163	25 831
Closing cash and cash equivalents	26 177	38 283	25 846	42 742
Cash and central banks (assets and liabilities)	26 177	38 283	15	10
Current accounts (assets and liabilities) and overnight loans with credit institutions			25 831	42 732
CHANGE IN NET CASH	6 170	12 106	(331)	16 896

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since the date of its last published audited financial statements.

		There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since 30 June 2018.
B.13	Recent material events relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency	There are no events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to an evaluation of its solvency.
B.14	Extent to which the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the Group	<p>Please refer to item B5 for the La Banque Postale Group and the Issuer's position within the La Banque Postale Group.</p> <p>LBP Home Loan SFH and LBP have entered into an uncommitted facility agreement (the "Uncommitted Facility Agreement") setting out the terms and conditions according to which the Issuer shall use the proceeds from the issuance of the Notes to make loans available to LBP in an aggregate maximum amount equal to the Programme Limit (as defined below).</p> <p>The Uncommitted Facility Agreement is secured by a collateral security agreement (the "Collateral Security Agreement") pursuant to which LBP shall, as security to its financial obligations, transfer, by way of security (<i>remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie</i>) to the benefit of LBP Home Loan SFH pursuant to articles L. 211-36 et seq. of the French Monetary and Financial Code, home loans complying with the eligibility criteria provided for by article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and other eligible assets within the meaning of the French legal framework applicable to <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i>.</p> <p>LBP Home Loan SFH and LBP have also entered into the following agreements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an outsourcing and assistance agreement; • a management and servicing agreement; • an issuer accounts agreement; and • a cash collateral agreement.
B.15	Principal activities of the Issuer	<p>To achieve its purpose (as per article 2 of the by-laws), LBP Home Loan SFH can notably carry out the following activities and transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to grant loans to any credit institution guaranteed by the transfer (<i>remise</i>), the assignment (<i>cession</i>) or the pledge (<i>nantissement</i>) of home loans receivables, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40 or articles L. 313-23 to L. 313-35 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; • to acquire promissory notes (<i>billets à ordre</i>) issued by any credit institution, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 313-43 to L. 313-48 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and which are issued in order to refinance home loans receivables that meet legal criteria of article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; • in order to finance the above-mentioned loans, to issue <i>obligations de financement de l'habitat</i>, benefiting from the <i>privilège</i> defined in article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and to raise other funds, under issue or subscription contract referring to the <i>privilège</i>. <p>LBP Home Loan SFH may also fund the above mentioned activities by issuing bonds or other sources or financing that do not benefit from the <i>privilège</i> defined in article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.</p> <p>However, LBP Home Loan SFH is not entitled to hold any equity interest</p>

		(participations) in any entity.
B.16	Extent to which the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled	100% of LBP Home Loan SFH's share capital is owned by LBP, with the exception of one (1) share held by SF2, a subsidiary fully owned by LBP. 100% of LBP's share capital is owned by La Poste, with the exception of one-share loan to the Chairman of the Supervisory Board.
B.17	Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities	<p>The Notes to be issued under the Programme are expected to be rated AAA by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, which are established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit ratings agencies (the "CRA Regulation"), as amended by Regulation (EU) No. 513/2011, and included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority's website (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) as of the date of the Base Prospectus.</p> <p>The rating (if any) will be specified in the Final Terms.</p> <p>A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time without notice by the assigning rating agency.</p> <p>Issue specific summary:</p> <p>Credit ratings: [Not applicable/The Notes to be issued [have been/are expected to be] rated: S&P: [●]]</p>
Section C – Securities		
C.1	Type, class and identification number of the Notes	<p>The Notes will be <i>Obligations de Financement de l'Habitat</i> within the meaning of article L.513-30-I of the French Monetary and Financial Code.</p> <p>Up to Euro 20,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue) (the "Programme Limit") aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding at any one time.</p> <p>The Notes will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Notes will be issued in series (each a "Series") having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical save as to the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "Tranche") on the same or different issue dates.</p> <p>The specific terms of each Tranche (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>Notes may be issued in either dematerialised form ("Dematerialised Notes") or materialised form ("Materialised Notes").</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer be issued in bearer dematerialised form (<i>au porteur</i>) or in registered dematerialised form (<i>au nominatif</i>) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant holder, either in fully registered form (<i>au nominatif pur</i>) or in administered registered form (<i>au nominatif administré</i>). No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes.</p> <p>Materialised Notes may be in bearer materialised form ("Bearer Materialised</p>

		<p>Notes") only. A temporary global certificate will initially be issued in respect of each Tranche of Bearer Materialised Notes. Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France.</p> <p>The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear France as central depository in relation to Dematerialised Notes and Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("Clearstream"), Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") or any other clearing system that may be agreed between the Issuer, the fiscal agent in respect of the Programme (the "Fiscal Agent") and the relevant Dealer in relation to Materialised Notes.</p> <p>Identification number of the Notes: the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) and a common code will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>Issue specific summary:</p> <p>Series Number: [●] Tranche Number: [●] Aggregate Nominal Amount: [●]</p>
		<p>Series: [●] Tranche: [●] Form of Notes: [Dematerialised Notes / Materialised Notes]. <i>[If the Notes are Dematerialised Notes: Dematerialised Notes are [in bearer dematerialised form (au porteur) / in registered dematerialised form (au nominatif)].</i> <i>[If the Notes are Materialised Notes: Materialised Notes will be in bearer form only]</i></p> <p>ISIN: [●] Common Code: [●] Central Depository: [●] Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s): [Not applicable]/[give name(s) and number(s) [and address(es)]]</p>
C.2	Currencies of the Notes	<p>Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in Euro, U.S. dollars, Japanese yen, Swiss francs and in any other currency specified in the Final Terms.</p> <p>Issue specific summary:</p> <p>The currency of the Notes is: [●]</p>
C.5	Description of any restrictions on the free transferability of the Notes	<p>There is no restriction on the free transferability of Notes (subject to selling restrictions which may apply in certain jurisdictions).</p> <p>The Company is Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act.</p>
C.8	Description of rights attached to the Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Arranger</u> <p>The arranger in respect of the Programme (the "Arranger") is: Natixis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Dealers under the Programme</u>

	<p>The Dealers in respect of the Programme are: La Banque Postale Natixis</p> <p>The Issuer may from time to time terminate the appointment of any Dealer under the Programme or appoint additional dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Issue price</u> <p>The Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Specified Denomination</u> <p>Notes shall be issued in the Specified Denomination(s) set out in the relevant Final Terms, save that the minimum denomination of each Note listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in a Member State of the EEA or offered to the public in a Member State of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a Base Prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (given that any exemption regime, as set out in the Prospectus Directive, could apply in contemplation of the relevant issue) will be at least such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant currency.</p> <p>Notes having a maturity of less than one year, in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted in the United Kingdom, will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended, unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and they have a denomination of at least £100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency).</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Status of the Notes</u> <p>The principal and interest of the Notes (and where applicable, any Coupons) will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and privileged obligations of the Issuer. The Notes benefit from the <i>Privilège</i> defined in article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Privilège</u> <p>The noteholders ("Noteholders") benefit from the <i>privilège</i> (priority right of payment) created by article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Negative pledge</u> <p>None.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Events of default, including cross default</u> <p>None.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Taxation</u> <p>All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.</p>
--	--

		<p>If any law should require that payments of principal or interest in respect of any Note or any Coupon relating thereto, be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any present or future taxes or duties whatsoever, the Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of any such withholding or deduction.</p> <p>All payments in respect of the Notes will be made subject to any withholding or deduction required pursuant to the U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA), to the extent applicable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Governing law</u> <p>French law.</p>
		<p>Issue specific summary:</p> <p>Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date] (if applicable)]</p> <p>Specified Denomination[s]: [●]</p>
C.9	Interest, maturity and redemption provisions, yield and representation of the holders of Notes	<p>Please also refer to the information provided in item C.8 above.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Interest rates and interest periods</u> <p>The length of the interest periods for the Notes and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Notes may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Notes to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>Unless a higher minimum rate of interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the minimum rate of interest shall be deemed to be zero.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Fixed Rate Notes</u> <p>Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Floating Rate Notes</u> <p>Floating Rate Notes will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> on the same basis as the floating rate under an interest rate swap transaction in the relevant specified currency pursuant to the 2013 FBF Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments, as supplemented by the Technical Schedules published by the <i>Association Française des Banques</i> or the FBF, or on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant specified currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., or by reference to EURIBOR or EONIA, in each case plus or minus any applicable margin, if any, and calculated and payable as indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum rate of interest, a minimum rate of interest or both. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Fixed/Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes, Floating/Floating</u>

		<p>Maturity Date: <i>[Specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]</i></p> <p>Extended Maturity Date: [●] / [Not applicable]</p> <p>Final Redemption Amount of each Note: [[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination]</p> <p>Call Option: [Applicable]/[Not applicable]</p> <p>Optional Redemption Amount: [Applicable: [●] per Note of [●] specified Denomination / Not applicable]</p> <p>Early Redemption Amount: [Applicable: [●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination / Not applicable]</p> <p>Yield (in respect of Fixed Rate Notes): [Applicable]/[Not applicable] / [●]</p> <p>Representative of the holders of Notes: [The name and address of the initial Representative are [●] and of its alternate are [●]. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all subsequent Tranches in such Series.]</p>
C.10	Derivative component in interest payments	<p>Not applicable.</p> <p>Notes issued under the Programme do not contain any derivative components.</p>
C.11	Listing and admission to trading	<p>As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of Notes may or may not be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or, in case the Base Prospectus is passported from time to time, listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market or other stock exchange.</p> <p>"Regulated Market" means a regulated market situation in a Member State of the EEA as defined in MiFID II, appearing on the list of regulated markets issued by the European and Markets Authority.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[[Application has been made]/[Application is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be [listed and/or] admitted to trading [on [Euronext Paris] / <i>[specify relevant regulated market]</i> / [●]] with effect from [●]/[Not applicable]</p>
C.21	Negotiation Market(s)	<p>See section C.11 above</p> <p><i>Issue Specific Summary</i></p> <p>See section C.11 above</p>
Section D –Risk Factors		
D.2	Key information on the key risks that	Prospective investors should take their investment decision on the basis of the

	<p>are specific to the Issuer</p>	<p>detailed information set out in the Base Prospectus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sole liability of the Issuer under the Notes; <p>The Issuer is the only entity which has obligations to pay principal and interest in respect of the Notes.</p> • Reliance of the Issuer on third parties; <p>The ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes may be affected by the due performance of the other third parties involved in the Programme in relation to their payment and other obligations thereunder, including the performance by the Services Provider, the Calculation Agent, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agent or the Principal Paying Agent of their respective obligations.</p> • Credit risk on bank counterparties; <p>For the Issuer, bank counterparty risk is that of counterparties (i) in relation to hedging operations in respect of which it has entered into ISDA or FBF (<i>Fédération bancaire française</i>) master agreements, and (ii) in relation to the holding of the bank accounts of the Issuer.</p> • Substitution risk; <p>When the Issuer shall replace a counterparty, the Issuer is exposed to a substitution risk, i.e. a risk of delay or inability to appoint a substitute entity with respect to the time limits contractually agreed.</p> • Conflicts of interests in respect of La Banque Postale; <p>With respect to the Notes, conflicts of interest may arise during the life of the Programme as a result of various factors involving in particular La Banque Postale, its affiliates and the other parties named herein.</p> • Credit risk on the assets of the Issuer generally; <p>The ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes depends of its assets which consist (i) initially in the loans granted to LBP under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement and (ii) following the occurrence of an event of default of LBP under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement, in the home loans and replacement assets (<i>valeurs de remplacement</i>) transferred (<i>remis en pleine propriété</i>) as collateral security under the Collateral Security Agreement.</p> • Risks related to Eligibility criteria; <p>The home loans must comply with the legal eligibility criteria provided for in article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. With respect of such criteria, the assets of the Issuer are selected to comply with the legal eligibility criteria as provided in article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, such as being home loans (<i>prêts à l'habitat</i>) secured by a first-ranking mortgage (<i>hypothèque de premier rang</i>) or a guarantee (<i>cautionnement</i>) by a credit institution, a financing company (<i>société de financement</i>) or an insurance company. In addition, there is financing limitation and compliance with a cover ratio provided by the legal framework applicable to the Issuer.</p>
--	--	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financing limitation by privileged debts; Even if they comply with all the legal eligibility criteria set out by the French legal framework applicable to <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i>, home loans may only be financed by the issuance of <i>obligations de financement de l'habitat</i> (such as the Notes) and other debt benefiting from the <i>Privilège</i> up to a maximum limit determined by the law. • Cover ratio between assets and privileged debts; According to articles L. 513-12 and R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i> must at all times maintain a cover ratio of at least 105 per cent. of the total amount of their liabilities which benefit from the <i>Privilège</i> by the total amount of their assets. • The Issuer relies on La Banque Postale and its successors for the provisions of liquidity; The Issuer has entered into a Collateral Security Agreement with La Banque Postale and therefore relies on due performance of La Banque Postale to provide liquidity. • Insolvency and examinership laws in France could limit the ability of the Noteholders to enforce their rights under the Notes; The Issuer, as a <i>société anonyme</i> incorporated in France, is subject to French laws and proceedings affecting creditors. However, the Issuer is a <i>société de financement de l'habitat</i> and as such benefits from a regime which derogates in many ways from the French legal provisions relating to insolvency proceedings. Furthermore, the French monetary and financial Code contains specific provisions applicable in case of the opening of an insolvency proceeding of a credit institution (<i>établissement de crédit</i>). • Holders of the Notes may not declare the Notes immediately due and payable upon the Issuer filing for bankruptcy; The opening of bankruptcy proceedings or of conciliation proceedings with respect to the Issuer will not give rise to the right on the part of the holders of the Notes to declare the Notes due and payable until payment in full of the liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the <i>Privilège</i>. • Limited resources are available to the Issuer; The Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Notes will depend on the amount of scheduled principal and interest paid by La Banque Postale under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement and the timing thereof and/or, as applicable, the amounts received under any hedging agreement concluded in accordance with the hedging strategy of the Issuer and/or the revenue proceeds generated by the permitted investments of the Issuer. • EU Recovery and Resolution Directive; The powers set out in the Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive ("BRRD") impact how credit institutions and investment firms are managed as well as, in certain circumstances, the rights of creditors. In particular, Noteholders may be subject to write-down or conversion into equity on any application of the bail-
--	--	--

		<p>in tool which may result in such holders losing some or all of their investment. The exercise of any power under the BRRD or any suggestion of such exercise could, therefore, materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of their investment in any Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under any Notes. However, with respect to the <i>obligations de financement de l'habitat</i>, the relevant resolution authority shall only exercise the write down or conversion powers if and to the extent that the bond liability would exceeded the value of the cover pool collateral against which it is secured.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interest and currency risks; <p>The Issuer is exposed to interest risks and currency risks and in order to mitigate or hedge such interest and/or currency risks, the Issuer uses different coverage mechanisms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liquidity risk; <p>A <i>société de financement de l'habitat</i> must ensure : (i) at any time the funding of its liquidity needs over a period of 180 calendar days in accordance with article R.513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (ii) pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, as amended, that the average life of the eligible assets held by them, up to the minimum amount required to comply with the cover ratio referred to in article R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, does not exceed more than 18 months the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the <i>Privilège</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating risks; <p>The Issuer having no human or own technical resources, it relies on La Banque Postale operating and its security policy as well as operating procedures.</p>
D.3	<p>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Notes</p>	<p>There are certain factors that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General risks relating to the Notes such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks related to assessment of investment suitability <p>The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors, each prospective investor having to determine, based on its personal assessment and with the help of any adviser depending on the circumstances, the suitability of an investment in the Notes in light of its own circumstances.</p> • Risks related to legality of purchase <p>None of the Issuer, the Dealer(s) nor any of their respective affiliates makes any representation to any prospective investor in the Notes regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws.</p> • Risks related to modification, waivers and substitution <p>The terms and conditions of the Notes may be modified by a collective decision of a defined majority of Noteholders, binding all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.</p> • Risks related to a change of law or regulation

		<p>The laws and regulations applicable to the Notes may be amended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks related to taxation <p>The Noteholders may be required to pay taxes or other documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions.</p> • Risks related to the draft directive on common financial transaction tax <p>Transactions in the Notes could be subject to a future European financial transaction tax.</p> • Risks related to withholding taxes - no gross-up obligation <p>If any law should require that any payments in respect of any Notes be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any taxes or duties whatsoever, the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts. Therefore, the corresponding risk shall be borne by the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Couponholders.</p> • Risks related to the implementation of CRD IV package <p>The implementation of CRD IV package could affect the risk weighting of the Notes in respect of certain investors.</p> • Risks related to credit ratings <p>Independent rating agencies may assign a rating to the Notes issued under the Programme. Such rating does not reflect the potential impact of the risk factors that may affect the value of the Notes.</p> • Risks related to covered bonds <p>Covered bonds could be subject to a future European legislation evolution.</p> <p>On 12 March 2018, the European Commission published a proposal for a Directive and for a Regulation on the issue of covered bonds and covered bonds supervision, aiming at the establishment of a framework to enable a more harmonized covered bond market in the European Union as part of the Capital Markets Union action plan. The proposed Directive covers in particular requirements for issuing covered bonds, requirements for marketing covered bonds as "European Covered Bonds", structural features of covered bonds (such as asset composition, derivatives, liquidity) and regulatory supervision. The proposed Regulation would mainly amend Article 129 of Regulation (EU) N°575/2013 (Capital Requirements Regulation (CRR)) and would add requirements on minimum overcollateralization and substitution assets. The minimum overcollateralization would be set at 2% and 5% depending on the assets in the cover pool, based on a nominal calculation method.</p> <p>These proposals remain subject to amendments by the European Parliament and Council and are expected to be adopted in 2019. If the proposed Directive and Regulation are adopted and depending on the implementation by each of the member states of the European Union (and in particular France), the Issuer and the Notes may be impacted.</p> • Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks related to Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer <p>The Notes may be subject to optional redemption by the Issuer which may impact their market value.</p>
--	--	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks related to Fixed Rate Notes Investment in Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Tranche of Notes. • Risks related to Floating Rate Notes The market value of Notes which bear interest at a floating rate may be volatile. • Risks related to Fixed/Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes, Floating/Floating Rate Notes The Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes. • Risks related to Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium The market values of Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. • Risks related to Notes with soft bullet maturity Notes with soft bullet maturity may be redeemed after their initial maturity date. • Risks related to the market generally <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks related to the market value of the Notes The market value of the Notes will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and a number of additional factors. • Risks related to the secondary market generally An active market for the Notes may not develop or be sustained and investors may not be in a position to easily sell their Notes or to sell them at a price offering a yield comparable to similar products for which an active market would have otherwise developed. • Exchange rate risks and exchange controls The Issuer pays the principal and interest on the Notes in the currency specified in the relevant Final Terms. This presents certain currency conversion risks if the investor's financial activities are principally conducted in a different currency or monetary unit than the currency of the Notes. • Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments Investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities that should be taken into account by such investors before investing in the Notes. • Risks related to issuance of German Law Governed Notes under the Programme
--	--	--

		<p>All Notes and German Law Governed Notes will rank <i>pari passu</i> among themselves and that, as a result, the proceeds of the assets benefiting from the <i>Privilège</i> will be applied to the satisfaction of amounts due and payable to all Noteholders (including the holders of German Law Governed Notes) on a <i>pro rata</i> basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reform and regulation of "benchmarks" <p>Certain benchmarks are the subject of ongoing national and international regulatory reform; following the implementation of any such reforms, the manner of administration of benchmarks may change, with the result that they may perform differently than in the past or be discontinued; any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the value of any such Notes.</p> <p>An investment in the Notes involves certain risks which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme. While all of these risk factors are contingencies which may or may not occur, potential investors should be aware that the risks involved with investing in the Notes may lead to volatility and/or a decrease in the market value of the relevant Tranche of Notes whereby the market value falls short of the expectations (financial or otherwise) of an investor who has made an investment in such Notes.</p> <p>However, each prospective investor in Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and conditions, complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it and is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes.</p>
Section E - Offer		
E.2b	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds	<p>The net proceeds of the issues of the Notes will be used for financing or refinancing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the granting of loans under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement; and from time to time, the granting or acquisition of the other assets of the Issuer, in accordance with its by-laws (<i>statuts</i>) and articles L. 513-28 et seq. of the French Monetary and Financial Code. <p>Issue Specific Summary</p> <p>[The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used by the Issuer for the granting of loans under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement./specify other]</p>
E.3	Terms and conditions of the offer	<p>The Notes may be issued at an issue price equal to their nominal value, or with a discount or premium, as indicated in the relevant Final Terms. The price and the amount of the Notes to be issued under the Programme will be established by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issuance, on the basis of market conditions.</p> <p>The Notes may be offered to the public in France and/or any jurisdiction of the European Union to which the Base Prospectus has been passported from time to time.</p> <p>There are restrictions on the offer and sale of Notes and on the distribution of</p>

		<p>offering material in various jurisdictions.</p> <p>Other than as set out in section A.2 above, neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers has authorised the making of any Public Offer by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use the Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Notes. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or by any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors and none of the Issuer or any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.</p>
		<p><i>Issue Specific Summary</i></p> <p>[Not applicable. The Notes are not offered to the public.]/ [[The Notes are offered to the public in: France]</p> <p>Offer Price: [Issue Price/Specify]</p> <p>Conditions to which the offer is subject: [Not applicable/give details]</p> <p>Offer Period (including any possible amendments): [●]</p> <p>Description of the application process: [Not applicable/give details]</p> <p>Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of the application: [Not applicable/give details]</p> <p>Manner in and date on which results of the offer are made public: [Not applicable/give details]]</p>
E.4	Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue of the Notes	<p>The relevant Final Terms will specify any interest of natural and legal persons involved in the issue of the Notes.</p> <p><i>Issue Specific Summary</i></p> <p>[So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.] / [The Dealers will be paid an aggregate commission equal to [●] per cent. of the nominal amount of the Notes. So far as the Issuer is aware, no other person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer].</p>
E.7	Estimated expenses charged to investor by the Issuer or the offeror	<p>The relevant Final Terms will specify as the case may be the estimated expenses applicable to any Tranche of Notes.</p> <p><i>Issue Specific Summary</i></p> <p>[Not applicable / The estimated expenses charged to the investor(s) amount to [●].]</p>

**RESUME EN FRANÇAIS DU PROGRAMME
(FRENCH SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME)**

Les résumés contiennent des exigences de publicité appelées "Eléments" dont la communication est requise par l'Annexe XXII du Règlement européen n°809/2004 du 29 avril 2004, tel que modifié. Ces éléments sont numérotés dans les sections A à E (A.1 - E.7). Ce résumé contient tous les Eléments devant être inclus dans un résumé pour ce type de valeurs mobilières et pour La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH ("LBP Home Loan SFH" ou l'"Emetteur"). La numérotation des Eléments peut ne pas se suivre en raison du fait que certains Eléments n'ont pas à être inclus. Bien qu'un Elément doive être inclus dans le résumé du fait du type de valeur mobilière et d'Emetteur concerné, il se peut qu'aucune information pertinente ne puisse être donnée sur cet Elément. Dans ce cas, une brève description de l'Elément est incluse dans le résumé suivie de la mention " Sans objet ".

Ce résumé est fourni dans le cadre de l'émission par l'Emetteur de Titres ayant une valeur nominale unitaire inférieure à 100 000 euros qui sont offerts au public ou admis à la négociation sur un marché réglementé de l'Espace Economique Européen (l'"EEE "). Le résumé spécifique à ce type d'émission de Titres figurera en annexe des Conditions Définitives applicables et comprendra (i) les informations relatives au résumé du Prospectus de Base et (ii) les informations contenues dans les rubriques "résumé spécifique à l'émission" figurant ci-après.

Section A - Introduction et avertissements		
A.1	Avertissement Général concernant le résumé	<p>Ce résumé doit être lu comme une introduction au prospectus de base en date du 25 septembre 2018, ayant reçu le visa n°18-449 de l'Autorité des marchés financiers (l'"AMF") le 25 septembre 2018 (le "Prospectus de Base") relatif au programme d'émission de titres (Euro Medium Term Notes) de 20.000.000.000 d'euros (le "Programme") de l'Emetteur. Toute décision d'investir dans les titres qui seront émis dans le cadre du Programme (les "Titres") doit être fondée sur un examen exhaustif du Prospectus de Base par les investisseurs, tous suppléments y afférents, y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence, et le cas échéant, les conditions définitives (les "Conditions Définitives") relatives aux tranches de Titres concernés (ensemble le "Prospectus").</p> <p>Lorsqu'une action concernant l'information contenue ou incorporée par référence dans le Prospectus est intentée devant un tribunal de l'EEE, le plaignant peut, selon la législation nationale de l'Etat Membre de l'EEE, avoir à supporter les frais de traduction du Prospectus avant le début de la procédure judiciaire.</p> <p>Seule peut être engagée la responsabilité civile des personnes qui ont présenté le résumé ou la traduction de ce dernier, mais seulement si le contenu du résumé est trompeur, inexact ou contradictoire par rapport aux autres parties du Prospectus ou s'il ne fournit pas, lu en combinaison avec les autres parties du Prospectus (y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence), les informations clés permettant d'aider les investisseurs lorsqu'ils envisagent d'investir dans les Titres.</p>
A.2	Information relative au consentement de l'Emetteur concernant l'utilisation du Prospectus	<p>Certaines tranches de Titres ayant une valeur nominale inférieure à 100.000 euros (ou la contre-valeur de ce montant dans toute autre devise à la date d'émission) peuvent être offertes dans des circonstances où il n'existe pas de dispense à l'obligation de publier un prospectus (une "Offre Non-Exemptée") en vertu de la Directive 2003/71/CE du Parlement Européen et du Conseil en date du 4 novembre 2003, telle que modifiée (la "Directive Prospectus").</p> <p>Dans le cadre de toute offre de Titres en France et/ou dans tout Etat membre de l'Union Européenne dans lequel le Prospectus de Base a été passeporté à tout moment (les "Pays</p>

de l'Offre au Public") qui ne bénéficie pas de l'exemption à l'obligation de publication d'un prospectus (une "**Offre au Public**") en vertu de la Directive 2003/71/CE du Parlement européen et du Conseil en date du 4 novembre 2003, telle que modifiée (la "**Directive Prospectus**"), l'Emetteur peut consentir, si cela est indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives concernées, à l'utilisation du Prospectus dans le cadre d'une Offre au Public de tout Titre durant la période d'offre indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives concernées (la "**Période d'Offre**") et dans le(s) Pays de l'Offre au Public indiqué(s) dans les Conditions Définitives concernées par :

- (1) sous réserve des conditions mentionnées dans les Conditions Définitives, tout intermédiaire financier autorisé à faire ce type d'offre en application de la Directive 2014/65/UE du Parlement européen et du Conseil du 15 mai 2014 concernant les marchés d'instruments financiers (telle que modifiée, "**MiFID II**"), tel que désigné dans les Conditions Définitives concernées; ou
- (2) tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives concernées, tout intermédiaire financier qui satisfait aux conditions suivantes : (a) agit conformément aux lois, règles, réglementation et recommandations provenant des autorités de régulation compétentes (les "**Règles**"), incluant, sans limitation, les Règles relatives à la fois à la pertinence et à l'adéquation de tout investissement dans les Titres par toute personne et la divulgation à tout investisseur potentiel; (b) respecte les restrictions mentionnées dans la partie "Souscription et Vente" du Prospectus de Base qui lui serait applicable comme s'il était un Agent Placeur (tel que défini ci-après); (c) respecte le marché cible et les circuits de distribution identifiés au paragraphe "*MiFID II product governance*" indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives ; (d) s'assurer que tout frais (et toute commission ou bénéfices de toute sorte) reçu ou payé par cet intermédiaire financier en relation avec l'offre ou la vente de Titres est indiqué aux investisseurs ou investisseurs potentiels de façon claire et exhaustive; (e) détient toutes les licences, consentements, approbations et permis requis en lien avec la sollicitation d'intérêts dans, ou les offres ou les ventes des Titres conformément aux Règles; (f) conserve des registres d'identification des investisseurs pour au moins la période minimum requise sous les Règles applicables, et, si cela est demandé, rend ces registres disponibles au(x) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) et à l'Emetteur ou directement aux autorités appropriées et compétentes pour l'Emetteur et/ou le(s) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) afin de permettre à l'Emetteur et/ou au(x) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) de se conformer aux Règles relatives à la lutte contre le blanchiment d'argent, la prévention de la corruption et à la "connaissance du client", qui s'appliquent à l'Emetteur et/ou au(x) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s); (g) n'entraîne pas, directement ou indirectement, la rupture par l'Emetteur et/ou le(s) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) de toute Règle ou toute requête pour obtenir ou faire tout dépôt, obtenir une autorisation ou un accord dans toute juridiction; et (h) remplit toute condition supplémentaire précisée dans les Conditions Définitives,

(dans chaque cas un "**Offrant Autorisé**").

Afin d'éviter toute ambiguïté, ni les Agents Placeurs ni l'Emetteur, n'ont l'obligation de s'assurer qu'un Offrant Autorisé se conforme aux lois et réglementation applicables et n'assume aucune responsabilité à cet égard.

Le consentement mentionné ci-dessus s'applique à des Périodes d'Offre (le cas échéant) se terminant au plus tard à l'issue d'une période de 12 mois à compter de la date d'approbation du Prospectus de Base par l'AMF.

		<p>Les Modalités de l'Offre au Public devront être communiquées aux investisseurs par l'Etablissement Autorisé au moment de l'Offre au Public. Ni l'Emetteur ni La Banque Postale, Natixis ou les autres Etablissements Autorisés ne sont responsables de cette information ou les conséquences de son utilisation par les investisseurs concernés.</p> <p>Les références du présent Résumé faites aux "Agents Placeurs" désignent La Banque Postale, Natixis ainsi que toute personne nommée comme agent placeur pour une ou plusieurs Tranches.</p>
		<p>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</p> <p>[Dans le cadre de toute offre des Titres en [●] (le[s] " Pays de l'Offre au Public ") qui ne bénéficie pas de l'exemption à l'obligation de publication d'un prospectus (l'"Offre au Public") en vertu de la Directive 2003/71/CE du Parlement européen et du Conseil en date du 4 novembre 2003, telle que modifiée (la "Directive Prospectus"), l'Emetteur consent à l'utilisation du Prospectus dans le cadre d'une Offre au Public de tout Titre de [●] à [●] (la "Période d'Offre") et dans le[s] Pays de l'Offre au Public par [●] / [tout intermédiaire financier qui satisfait aux conditions suivantes : (a) agit conformément aux lois, règles, réglementation et recommandations provenant des autorités de régulation compétentes (les "Règles"), incluant, sans limitation, les Règles relatives à la fois à la pertinence et à l'adéquation de tout investissement dans les Titres par toute personne et la divulgation à tout investisseur potentiel; (b) respecte les restrictions mentionnées dans la partie "Souscription et Vente" du Prospectus de Base qui lui serait applicable comme s'il était un Agent Placeur (tel que défini ci-après); (c) respecte le marché cible et les circuits de distribution identifiés au paragraphe "<i>MiFID II product governance</i>" indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives ; (d) s'assurer que tout frais (et toute commission ou bénéfices de toute sorte) reçu ou payé par cet intermédiaire financier en relation avec l'offre ou la vente de Titres est indiqué aux investisseurs ou investisseurs potentiels de façon claire et exhaustive; (e) détient toutes les licences, consentements, approbations et permis requis en lien avec la sollicitation d'intérêts dans, ou les offres ou les ventes des Titres conformément aux Règles; (f) conserve des registres d'identification des investisseurs pour au moins la période minimum requise sous les Règles applicables, et, si cela est demandé, rend ces registres disponibles au(x) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) et à l'Emetteur ou directement aux autorités appropriées et compétentes pour l'Emetteur et/ou le(s) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) afin de permettre à l'Emetteur et/ou au(x) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) de se conformer aux Règles relatives à la lutte contre le blanchiment d'argent, la prévention de la corruption et à la "connaissance du client", qui s'appliquent à l'Emetteur et/ou au(x) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s); (g) n'entraîne pas, directement ou indirectement, la rupture par l'Emetteur et/ou le(s) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) de toute Règle ou toute requête pour obtenir ou faire tout dépôt, obtenir une autorisation ou un accord dans toute juridiction; et (h) [●]] (l'[/les] " Etablissement[s] Autorisé[s] ").</p> <p>Les Modalités de l'Offre au Public devront être communiquées aux investisseurs par l'Etablissement Autorisé au moment de l'Offre au Public. Ni l'Emetteur ni La Banque Postale, Natixis ou les autres Etablissements Autorisés ne sont responsables de cette information ou les conséquences de son utilisation par les investisseurs concernés.</p> <p>Les références du présent Résumé faites aux "Agents Placeurs" désignent La Banque Postale, Natixis ainsi que toute personne nommée comme agent placeur pour une ou plusieurs Tranches.</p> <p>/ [Sans objet]]</p>

Section B – Emetteur		
B.1	La raison sociale et le nom commercial de l'Emetteur	La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (l'" Emetteur ").
B.2	Le siège social et la forme juridique de l'Emetteur, la législation qui régit l'activité et le pays d'origine de l'Emetteur	L'Emetteur est une société anonyme à conseil d'administration régie par le droit français en tant que société de financement de l'habitat. Elle est immatriculée au Registre du Commerce et des Société de Paris sous le numéro 522 047 570.
B.4b	Description de toutes les tendances connues touchant l'Emetteur ainsi que des industries de son secteur	<p>LBP Home Loan SFH, en tant qu'émetteur d'obligations de financement de l'habitat, intervient sur le marché des obligations sécurisées.</p> <p>Malgré une offre nette négative des obligations sécurisées en Allemagne, mais en raison du programme numéro 3 d'achat d'obligations sécurisées (le "CBPP3") de la Banque Centrale Européenne (la "BCE") (débuté fin 2014), les nouvelles émissions en Europe avaient augmenté en 2014 et 2015, atteignant un niveau très élevé par rapport à l'année 2013. Depuis 2015, le volume des nouvelles émissions en Europe a subi une tendance à la baisse, tout comme en 2016 et 2017. La baisse de ces volumes et le CBPP3 ont conduit à un resserrement des marges actuarielles. En 2018, l'objectif est de réduire les achats par la BCE à l'approche de la fin de l'assouplissement quantitatif. Cela peut avoir un impact sur les marges actuarielles comme sur les volumes des nouvelles émissions.</p> <p>De plus, la législation et la réglementation applicables aux institutions financières et ayant un impact sur l'Emetteur ont significativement évolué depuis 2008 et le début de la crise financière.</p> <p>Plus généralement, les régulateurs et législateurs français et européens sont à tout moment susceptibles de prendre des mesures nouvelles ou différentes qui pourraient impacter significativement le système financier dans son ensemble ou l'Emetteur en particulier.</p> <p>Le 12 mars 2018, la Commission Européenne a publié une proposition de directive et de règlement sur l'émission des obligations sécurisées afin d'établir un cadre juridique permettant une harmonisation du marché des obligations sécurisées au sein de l'Union Européenne. La proposition de directive comprend notamment des règles relatives à l'émission des obligations sécurisées, à la commercialisation des obligations sécurisées en tant qu'"Obligations Sécurisées européennes", aux caractéristiques structurantes des obligations sécurisées (composition de l'actif, dérivés, liquidité...) et supervision des régulateurs. La proposition de règlement modifierait principalement l'article 129 du règlement (UE) 575/2013 et ajouterait des règles en matière de surcollatéralisation minimum et de valeurs de remplacement.</p>

B.9	Prévision ou estimation du bénéfice	Sans objet. L'Emetteur ne fournit aucun chiffre relatif à une prévision ou estimation de bénéfice.			
B.10	Réserves contenues dans le rapport des Commissaires aux comptes	Sans objet. Les rapports des commissaires aux comptes sur les états financiers de LBP Home Loan SFH pour les années s'achevant le 31 décembre 2017 et le 31 décembre 2016 ne contiennent aucune réserve.			
B.12	Informations financières sélectionnées	Les tableaux ci-après présentent des informations extraites des comptes annuels audités aux 31 décembre 2016 et 31 décembre 2017 et des comptes semestriels non audités aux 30 juin 2018 et 30 juin 2017 (présentation aux normes françaises) :			
Bilan					
En K€					
		31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
<u>ACTIF</u>					
Opérations interbancaires et assimilées					
Caisse, banques centrales		14	15	15	10
Effets publics et valeurs assimilées		92.472	90.822	68.724	56.149
Créances sur les établissements de crédit		3.712.502	4.916.540	4.981.753	5.986.353
Participations, parts dans les entreprises liées, et autres titres détenus à long terme					
Participations et autres titres détenus à long terme					
Autres actifs		40	51	10	76
Comptes de régularisation		216	97	239	96
Total		3.805.244	5.007.525	5.050.741	6.042.684
<u>PASSIF</u>					
Opérations interbancaires et assimilées					
Dettes envers les établissements de crédit					
Dettes représentées par un titre					
Emprunts obligataires et		3.565.359	4.767.430	4.813.380	5.806.067

assimilés				
Comptes de régularisation et passifs divers	25.423	29.805	25.965	25.466
Capitaux propres part du groupe (hors FRBG)				
Capital souscrit	210.000	210.000	210.000	210.000
Réserves	155	223	223	282
Report à nouveau	2.954			
Résultat de l'exercice	1.353	67	1.173	869
Total	3.805.244	5.007.525	5.050.741	6.042.684

Hors bilan social

En K€	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
Engagements de financement, de garantie et engagements donnés sur titres				
Engagements de financement				
en faveur d'établissements de crédit				
en faveur de la clientèle				
Engagements de garantie				
en faveur d'établissements de crédit				
en faveur de la clientèle				
Engagements sur titres				
titres à livrer				
Engagements de financement, de				10.000

		garantie et engagements reçus sur titres Engagements de financement reçus d'établissements de crédit reçus de la clientèle Engagements de garantie reçus d'établissements de crédit reçus de la clientèle Engagements sur titres titres à recevoir Autres engagements donnés et reçus Autres engagements donnés Autres engagements reçus					
			6.473.914	7.854.949	8.490.145	9.179.690	

Résultat

En K€	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
Intérêts et produits assimilés				
Opérations de trésorerie interbancaires	58.950	31.073	65.793	38.233
Obligations et autres titres à revenus fixes	1.244	676	1.250	532
Intérêts et charges assimilées				
Obligations et autres titres à revenus fixes	(56.406)	(29.792)	(63.105)	(36.740)
Commissions (charges)	(10)	(6)	(11)	4
Gains et pertes des actifs disponibles à			362	

la vente				
Autres produits d'exploitation bancaire nets	7			
Autres charges d'exploitation bancaire nettes	(41)	(25)	(36)	(27)
PRODUIT NET BANCAIRE	3.744	1.926	4.253	1.994
Autres charges générales d'exploitation	(1.550)	(1.473)	(2.125)	(708)
RESULTAT BRUT D'EXPLOITATION	2.194	453	2.128	1.286
RESULTAT D'EXPLOITATION	2.194	453	2.128	1.286
RESULTAT COURANT AVANT IMPÔT	2.194	453	2.128	1.286
Impôts sur les bénéfices	(841)	(386)	(955)	(417)
RESULTAT NET	1.353	67	1.173	869
<i>Résultat net social par action (en K€)</i>	<i>0.00006</i>	<i>0.00000</i>	<i>0.00006</i>	<i>0.00004</i>

Flux de trésorerie

En K€	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
Résultat avant impôts	2.194	453	2.128	1.286
+/- Dotations nettes aux amortissements sur immobilisations corporelles et incorporelles				
+/- Dotations nettes aux provisions et dépréciations				
+/- Pertes nettes / gains des activités d'investissement				
+/- Pertes nettes / gains des activités de financement				
+/- Autres mouvements	(818)	(7.785)	(7.530)	(6.366)
= Total des éléments non monétaires inclus	(818)	(7.785)	(7.530)	(6.366)

	dans le résultat net avant impôts et des autres ajustements				
	+/- Flux liés aux opérations avec les établissements de crédit	(515.324)	(1.190.716)	(1.263.750)	(988.454)
	+/- Flux liés aux opérations avec la clientèle				
	+/- Flux liés aux autres opérations affectant des actifs ou passifs financiers	516.022	(1.210.291)	(1.273.465)	1.012.384
	+/- Flux liés aux autres opérations affectant des actifs ou passifs non financiers	5.136	266	418	(261)
	- Impôts versés	(1.048)	(403)	(823)	(579)
	= Diminution /augmentation nette des actifs et passifs provenant des activités opérationnelles	4.786	19.438	9.310	23.090
	TOTAL FLUX NETS DE TRESORERIE GENERES PAR L'ACTIVITE OPERATIONNELLE (A)	6.162	12.106	3.908	18.010
	+/- Flux liés aux actifs financiers et participations	8			
	+/- Flux liés aux immobilisations corporelles et incorporelles				
	TOTAL FLUX NETS DE TRESORERIE LIES AUX OPERATIONS D'INVESTISSEMENT (B)	8			
	+/- Flux de trésorerie provenant ou à destination des actionnaires			(4.239)	(1.114)
	+/- Autres flux nets de trésorerie provenant des activités de financement				
	TOTAL FLUX NETS DE TRESORERIE LIES AUX			(4.239)	(1.114)

		OPERATIONS DE FINANCEMENT (C)				
		EFFET DE LA VARIATION DES TAUX DE CHANGE SUR LA TRESORERIE ET EQUIVALENT DE TRESORERIE (D)				
		Augmentation (diminution) nette de la trésorerie et des équivalents de trésorerie (A+B+C)	6.170	12.106	(331)	16.896
		Flux net de trésorerie générés par l'activité opérationnelle (A)	6.162	12.106	3.908	18.010
		Flux net de trésorerie lié aux opérations d'investissement (B)	8			0
		Flux net de trésorerie lié aux opérations de financement (C)	0		(4.239)	(1.114)
		Effet de la variation des taux de change sur la trésorerie et équivalent de trésorerie (D)	0			0
		Trésoreries et équivalents de trésorerie à l'ouverture	20.007	26.177	26.177	25.846
		Caisses, banques centrales (actif et passif)	20.069	26.177	14	15
		Comptes (actifs et passifs) et prêts/emprunts à vue auprès des établissements	(62)		26 163	25 831
		Trésoreries et équivalents de trésorerie à la clôture	26.177	38.283	25.846	42.742
		Caisses, banques centrales (actif et passif)	26.177	38.283	15	10
		Comptes (actifs et passifs) et			25 831	42 732

		prêts/emprunts à vue auprès des établissements				
		VARIATION DE LA TRESORERIE NETTE	6.170	12.106	(331)	16.896
		<p>Aucune détérioration significative n'a eu de répercussions sur les perspectives de l'Emetteur depuis la date de ses derniers états financiers vérifiés et publiés.</p> <p>Aucun changement significatif de la situation financière ou commerciale de l'Emetteur n'est survenu depuis 30 juin 2018.</p>				
B.13	Evénement récent présentant un intérêt significatif pour l'évaluation de la solvabilité de l'Emetteur	Il n'y a pas d'événement récent propre à l'Emetteur présentant un intérêt significatif pour l'évaluation de sa solvabilité.				
B.14	Degré de dépendance de l'Emetteur à l'égard d'autres entités du Groupe	<p>Merci de vous reporter à l'élément B5 relatif au Groupe La Banque Postale et à la position de l'Emetteur au sein du Groupe La Banque Postale.</p> <p>LBP Home Loan SFH et LBP ont conclu un contrat de crédit non confirmé intitulé "<i>Uncommitted Facility Agreement</i>" (le "Contrat de Crédit") définissant les termes et conditions en vertu desquels l'Emetteur s'engage à utiliser le produit de l'émission des Titres pour accorder des prêts à LBP pour un montant total maximum correspondant à la Limite du Programme (telle que définie ci-après).</p> <p>Le Contrat de Crédit est garanti par le biais d'un contrat de garantie intitulé "<i>Collateral Security Agreement</i>" (le "Contrat de Garantie") en vertu duquel LBP s'engage, en garantie de ses obligations financières, à transférer par le biais d'une remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie au bénéfice de LBP Home Loan SFH, conformément aux articles L. 211-36 et suivants du Code monétaire et financier, de crédits à l'habitat respectant les critères d'admissibilité prévus à l'article L. 513-29 du Code monétaire et financier, et d'autres actifs au sens du cadre légal français applicable aux sociétés de financement de l'habitat.</p> <p>LBP Home Loan SFH a également conclu les contrats suivants avec LBP :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • une convention d'externalisation et de fourniture de services ; • une convention de gestion ; • une convention de compte ; et • une convention de remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie. 				
B.15	Principales activités de l'Emetteur	<p>Pour réaliser son objet social (en vertu de l'article 2 de ses statuts), LBP Home Loan SFH peut notamment exercer les activités et opérations suivantes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • de consentir à toute institution de crédit des prêts garantis par la remise, la cession ou le nantissement de créances attachées à des crédits à l'habitat, en vertu des et conformément aux dispositions des articles L. 211-36 à L. 211-40 ou des articles L. 313-23 à L. 313-35 du Code monétaire et financier ; • d'acquérir des billets à ordre émis par toute institution de crédit, en vertu des et 				

		<p>conformément aux dispositions des articles L.313-43 à L. 313-48 du Code monétaire et financier et dont l'émission a pour objet de refinancer les créances attachées à des crédits à l'habitat qui satisfont aux critères juridiques définis par l'article L. 513-29 du Code monétaire et financier ;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pour le financement des prêts susmentionnés, d'émettre des obligations de financement de l'habitat bénéficiant du privilège défini à l'article L. 513-11 du Code monétaire et financier et de recueillir d'autres ressources dont le contrat d'émission ou de souscription mentionne ce privilège. <p>LBP Home Loan SFH peut également assurer le financement des activités mentionnées ci-dessus par l'émission d'obligations ou de ressources ne bénéficiant pas du privilège de l'article L. 513-11 du Code monétaire et financier.</p> <p>Cependant, LBP Home Loan SFH n'est pas autorisée à détenir toute forme d'intérêt en capital (participations) dans toute entité.</p>
B.16	Entité(s) ou personne(s) détenant ou contrôlant directement ou indirectement l'Emetteur	<p>100% du capital de LBP Home Loan SFH est détenu par LBP, à l'exception d'une (1) action détenue par SF2, filiale à 100 % de LBP.</p> <p>LBP est une filiale détenue à 100% par La Poste, à l'exception de prêts d'une (1) action au Président du Conseil de Surveillance.</p>
B.17	Notation assignée à l'Emetteur ou à ses titres d'emprunt	<p>Les Titres émis en vertu du Programme devraient être notés AAA par Standard & Poor's Rating Services, qui est une agence de notation établie dans l'Union Européenne et enregistrée conformément au Règlement (CE) n° 1060/2009 relatif aux agences de notation (le "Règlement CRA"), tel que modifié par le Règlement (UE) n° 513/2011, et qui apparaît dans la liste des agences de notation enregistrées publiée par l'Autorité Européenne des Marchés Financiers (<i>European Securities and Markets Authority</i>) sur son site Internet (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) à la date du Prospectus de Base.</p> <p>Les notations seront spécifiées (le cas échéant) dans les Conditions Définitives correspondantes.</p> <p>Une notation ne constitue pas une recommandation d'achat, de vente ou de détention de titres et peut à tout moment être suspendue, abaissée ou faire l'objet d'un retrait par l'agence de notation concernée.</p> <p>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</p> <p>Notation de crédit : [Sans objet/Les Titres qui seront émis [ont été/devraient être] notés : S & P: [•]]</p>
Section C – Valeurs mobilières		
C.1	Nature, catégorie et numéro d'identification des Titres	<p>Les Titres de droit français seront des Obligations de Financement de l'Habitat au sens de l'article L.513-30-I du Code monétaire et financier.</p> <p>Jusqu'à 20.000.000.000 d'euros (ou la contre-valeur de ce montant dans d'autres devises à la date de l'émission) (la "Limite du Programme") représentant le montant nominal total Titres en circulation à tout moment.</p> <p>Les Titres seront émis sur une base syndiquée ou non-syndiquée. Les Titres seront émis par souches (dénommées chacune "Souche") à une même date ou à des dates d'émissions</p>

		<p>différentes et seront à tous autres égards identiques (ou identiques à l'exception du premier paiement d'intérêts), les Titres de chaque Souche étant supposés être fongibles entre eux. Chaque Souche pourra être émise par tranches (dénommées chacune "Tranche") aux mêmes dates d'émission ou à des dates d'émission différentes.</p> <p>Les conditions particulières de chaque Tranche (y compris, mais non exclusivement, le montant nominal total, le prix d'émission, le prix de rachat et les intérêts, s'il en existe, devant être versés à ce titre) seront indiquées dans les Conditions Définitives.</p> <p>Les Titres pourront être émis sous forme de titres dématérialisés ("Titres Dématérialisés") ou matérialisés ("Titres Matérialisés").</p> <p>Les Titres Dématérialisés peuvent, au choix de l'Emetteur, soit être émis au porteur, soit être nominatifs et, dans ce dernier cas, au choix du porteur concerné, être au nominatif pur ou au nominatif administré. Aucun titre papier ne sera émis pour les Titres Dématérialisés.</p> <p>Les Titres Matérialisés ne peuvent être émis qu'au porteur ("Titres Matérialisés au Porteur") uniquement. Un certificat global temporaire émis au porteur relatif à chaque Tranche de Titres Matérialisés au Porteur sera initialement émis. Les Titres Matérialisés ne peuvent être émis qu'hors de France.</p> <p>Les Titres seront déposés auprès d'Euroclear France en qualité de dépositaire central pour les Titres Dématérialisés et Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("Clearstream"), Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") ou tout autre système de compensation convenu par l'Emetteur, l'agent financier dans le cadre du Programme (l'"Agent Financier") et l'Agent Placeur concerné pour les Titres Matérialisés.</p> <p>Numéro d'identification des Titres : le Numéro International d'Identification des Titres (<i>International Securities Identification Number</i>; ISIN) et un code commun seront indiqués dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <hr/> <p>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</p> <p>Souche N° : [●] Tranche N° : [●] Montant nominal total : [●] Souche : [●] Tranche : [●] Forme des Titres : [Titres Dématérialisés/Titres Matérialisés] [Si les Titres sont des Titres Dématérialisés : Les Titres Dématérialisés sont des Titres au porteur / au nominatif]. [Si les Titres sont des Titres Matérialisés : Les Titres Matérialisés sont des Titres au porteur uniquement]</p> <p>Code ISIN : [●] Code commun : [●] Dépositaire Central : [●]</p> <p>Tout système de compensation autre qu'Euroclear Bank SA/NV et Clearstream Banking, S.A. et les numéros d'identification applicables : [Sans objet]/[donner le(s) nom(s) et le(s) numéro(s) [et le(s) adresse(s)]]</p>
C.2	Devises des Titres	<p>Sous réserve du respect des lois, réglementations et directives applicables, les Titres peuvent être émis en euro, dollar américain, yen japonais, franc suisse et en toute autre</p>

		<p>devise indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives.</p> <p><i>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</i></p> <p>La devise des Titres est : [●]</p>
C.5	Description de toute restriction imposée à la libre négociabilité des Titres	<p>Il n'y a pas de restriction à la libre négociabilité des Titres (sous réserve de l'application de restrictions de vente dans certaines juridictions).</p> <p>La société appartient à la catégorie 2 dans le cadre de la Règlementation S du Securities Act.</p>
C.8	Description des droits attachés aux Titres	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Arrangeur dans le cadre du Programme</u> L'Arrangeur dans le cadre du Programme (l " Arrangeur") est: Natixis • <u>Agents Placeurs dans le cadre du Programme</u> Les Agents Placeurs dans le cadre du Programme sont : La Banque Postale Natixis <p>L'Emetteur peut, à tout moment, terminer le mandat d'un des Agents Placeurs ou nommer des agents placeurs additionnels, soit pour les besoins d'une ou plusieurs Tranches, soit pour les besoins du Programme en sa totalité.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Prix d'émission</u> Les Titres peuvent être émis au pair ou avec une décote ou une prime par rapport à leur valeur nominale. • <u>Valeur(s) Nominale(s)</u> Les Titres auront la ou les Valeur(s) Nominale(s) indiquées dans les Conditions Définitives correspondantes, étant précisé que la Valeur Nominale de chaque Titre admis aux négociations sur un marché réglementé d'un Etat membre de l'EEE ou offerts au public dans un Etat membre de l'EEE et dans des circonstances qui requièrent la publication d'un Prospectus de Base, en application de la Directive Prospectus (sous réserve qu'aucun cas d'exemption ne soit applicable à l'émission concernée dans les conditions fixées par la Directive Prospectus), sera au moins égale au montant autorisé ou exigé le cas échéant par la banque centrale concernée (ou tout autre organisme équivalent), ou par les lois ou règlements applicables à la devise concernée. <p>Les Titres qui ont une échéance inférieure à un an, pour lesquels le produit de l'émission devra être accepté au Royaume-Uni, seront considérés comme des dépôts au regard de l'interdiction d'accepter des dépôts prévue par la section 19 du <i>Financial Services and Markets Act 2000</i>, tel que modifié, sauf si ceux-ci sont émis auprès d'un groupe limité d'investisseurs professionnels et ont une dénomination minimale de 100.000 livres sterling (ou sa contre-valeur dans toute autre devise).</p> <p>Les Titres Dématérialisés seront émis avec une seule Valeur Nominale.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Rang de créance des Titres</u> Le principal et les intérêts des Titres (et, le cas échéant, tout Coupon) constitueront des engagements directs, inconditionnels, non subordonnés et privilégiés de l'Emetteur. Les

		<p>Titres bénéficient du Privilège défini à l'article L. 513-11 du Code monétaire et financier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Privilège</u> Les porteurs de Titres (les "Porteurs") bénéficient du privilège (droit de paiement prioritaire) créé par l'article L. 513-11 du Code monétaire et financier. • <u>Maintien de l'emprunt à son rang</u> Aucun. • <u>Cas de défaut, y compris le défaut croisé</u> Aucun. • <u>Fiscalité</u> Tous les paiements de principal, d'intérêts et autres revenus effectués par ou pour le compte de l'Emetteur en vertu des Titres devront l'être nets de toute retenue à la source ou prélèvement, de toutes taxes, droits, impôts ou prélèvements de toute nature, présents ou futurs, imposés, levés, collectés ou retenus à la source par ou pour le compte de la France ou de l'une de ses autorités ayant le pouvoir de lever l'impôt, à moins que cette retenue à la source ou ce prélèvement ne soit exigé par la loi. Si en vertu de la législation française, les paiements de principal ou d'intérêts afférents à tout Titre ou Coupon devaient être soumis à un prélèvement ou à une retenue à la source au titre de tout impôt ou taxe, présent ou futur, l'Emetteur ne sera pas tenu de payer des montants supplémentaires au titre d'un tel prélèvement ou retenue à la source. Tous les paiements en vertu des Titres seront effectués sous réserve de toute retenue à la source ou prélèvement requis en vertu du <i>U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)</i>, dans la mesure où ils sont applicables. • <u>Droit applicable</u> Droit français.
		<p>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</p> <p>Prix d'Emission : [●] % du Montant Nominal Total [majoré des intérêts courus à compter de [insérer la date] (si applicable)].</p> <p>Valeur(s) Nominale(s) : [●]</p>
C.9	<p>Intérêts, échéance et modalités de remboursement, rendement et représentation des Porteurs des Titres</p>	<p>Merci de vous reporter également à la section C.8 ci-dessus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Périodes d'intérêt et taux d'intérêts</u> La durée des périodes d'intérêts et le taux d'intérêt applicable ou sa méthode de calcul pourront être constants ou varier au cours du temps pour chaque Souche. Les Titres pourront avoir un taux d'intérêt maximum, un taux d'intérêt minimum, ou les deux. L'utilisation des périodes d'intérêts courus permet de prévoir des taux d'intérêts différents des Titres pour la même période d'intérêts. Ces informations seront prévues dans les Conditions Définitives concernées. A moins qu'un taux d'intérêt minimum plus élevé ne soit spécifié dans les Conditions Définitives applicables, le taux d'intérêt minimum sera réputé être égal à zéro. • <u>Titres à Taux Fixe</u> Les coupons fixes seront payables à terme échu à la date ou aux dates de chaque année prévues par les Conditions Définitives. • <u>Titres à Taux Variable</u> Les Titres à Taux Variable porteront un intérêt déterminé de façon différente pour chaque Souche, comme suit: (i) sur la même base que le taux variable applicable à une opération d'échange de

taux d'intérêt notionnel dans la Devise Prévue concernée en vertu de la Convention cadre de la FBF relative aux Opérations sur Instruments Financiers à Terme de 2013, complétée par les Additifs Techniques publiés par l'Association Française des Banques ou FBF, ou

- (ii) sur la même base que le taux variable applicable à une opération d'échange de taux d'intérêt notionnel dans la Devise Prévue concernée, conformément à un contrat incluant les Définitions ISDA 2006 telles que publiées par la *International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.*, ou
- (iii) par référence à l'EURIBOR ou l'EONIA, dans chaque cas augmentés ou réduits de toute marge applicable le cas échéant, et calculés et payables comme indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives correspondantes.

Sauf si un taux minimum d'intérêts supérieur est indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives concernées, le taux minimum d'intérêts des Titres à Taux Variable sera réputé égal à zéro.

- **Titres à Taux Fixe/Variable, Titres à Taux Fixe/Fixe, Titres à Taux Variable/Variable**

Les Titres à Taux Fixe/Variable, Titres à Taux Fixe/Fixe, Titres à Taux Variable/Variable pour lesquels un changement de base d'intérêt est spécifié être applicable peuvent être émis par l'Emetteur, le Changement de Base d'Intérêt pouvant être prévu au gré de l'Emetteur ou automatiquement.

- **Echéances**

Sous réserve du respect de toutes lois, réglementations et directives applicables, les Titres peuvent avoir toute échéance telle que spécifiées dans les Conditions Définitives correspondantes.

Si cela est spécifié dans les Conditions Définitives concernées, l'échéance des Titres peut être prolongée automatiquement jusqu'à la Date d'Echéance Prolongée spécifiée dans les Conditions Définitives concernées. Dans ce cas, le Montant de Remboursement Final deviendra dû et exigible à la Date d'Echéance Prolongée et l'intérêt continuera de courir jusqu'à cette date.

- **Remboursement**

Les Conditions Définitives définiront les conditions dans lesquelles les Titres pourront être remboursés avant la date d'échéance prévue au gré de l'Emetteur.

- **Option de remboursement**

Les Conditions Définitives préparées à l'occasion de chaque émission de Titres indiqueront si ces Titres peuvent être remboursés avant la date d'échéance prévue au gré de l'Emetteur (dans chaque cas, en totalité ou en partie) et, si tel est le cas, les modalités applicables à ce remboursement.

- **Remboursement anticipé**

Pour des raisons fiscales, si cela est spécifié dans les Conditions Définitives applicables, les Titres pourront faire l'objet d'un remboursement avant l'échéance fixée.

- **Rendement**

Les Conditions Définitives de chaque émission de Titres à Taux Fixe préciseront le rendement des Titres. Le rendement relatif à chaque émission de Titres à Taux Fixe sera calculé à la Date d'Emission sur la base du Prix d'Emission.

- **Représentation des Porteurs**

Les Porteurs de Titres seront groupés automatiquement, au titre de toutes les Tranches d'une même Souche, pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une masse (la "**Masse**") et les dispositions du Code de commerce relatives à la Masse, telles que modifiées par les

		<p>modalités des Titres, s'appliqueront.</p> <p>La Masse agira en partie par l'intermédiaire d'un représentant (le "Représentant") et en partie par l'intermédiaire de décisions collectives des Porteurs de Titres.</p> <p>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</p> <p>Base(s) d'Intérêt : [Taux Fixe [●] %] [Taux Variable [●] +/- [●] %] [Taux Fixe/Variable]</p> <p>Date de Commencement des Intérêts : [Préciser/Date d'Emission/Sans Objet]</p> <p>Changement de Base d'Intérêt : [Applicable - Taux Fixe/Variable – Taux Fixe/Fixe – Taux Variable/Variable] / [Sans Objet]</p> <p>Date d'Echéance : [Préciser la date ou (pour les Titres à Taux Variable) la Date de Paiement des Intérêts tombant le ou le plus près du mois et de l'année concernés]</p> <p>Date d'Echéance Prolongée : [●] / [Sans objet]</p> <p>Montant de Remboursement Final de chaque Titre : [[●] par Titre d'une Valeur Nominale Unitaire de [●]]</p> <p>Option de remboursement : [Applicable] / [Sans objet]</p> <p>Montant de Remboursement Optionnel : [Applicable : [●] par Titre d'une Valeur Nominale Unitaire de [●] / [Sans objet]]</p> <p>Montant de Remboursement Anticipé : [Applicable : [●] par Titre d'une Valeur Nominale Unitaire de [●] / [Sans objet]]</p> <p>Rendement (des Titres à Taux Fixe): [Applicable] / [Sans objet]</p> <p>Représentant des Porteurs : Les nom et adresse du premier Représentant sont [●] et de son remplaçant sont [●]. Le(s) Représentant(s) désigné(s) dans le cadre de la première Tranche de toute Souche de Titres sera le représentant de la Masse unique de toutes les autres Tranches de cette Souche.</p>
C.10	Paiement des intérêts liés à un (des) instrument(s) dérivé(s)	<p>Sans objet.</p> <p>Les Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme ne contiennent aucun instrument dérivé.</p>

C.11	Cotation et admission à la négociation	<p>Comme indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives, une Souche de Titres peut être admise aux négociations sur Euronext Paris et/ou, si le Prospectus de Base est passeporté à tout moment, cotée et/ou admise aux négociations sur tout autre Marché Réglementé ou autres bourses ou peut ne pas être cotée.</p> <p>"Marché Réglementé" désigne un marché réglementé situé dans un Etat Membre de l'EEE tel que défini par MiFID II, figurant sur la liste des marchés réglementés publiée par l'Autorité européenne des marchés financiers.</p> <p><i>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</i></p> <p>[Une demande a été faite]/[Une demande doit être faite] par l'Emetteur (ou au nom et pour le compte de l'Emetteur) en vue de la cotation et de l'admission des Titres aux négociations sur [[Euronext Paris] / [indiquer le marché réglementé pertinent] / [●]] à compter de [●] / [Sans objet]</p>
C.21	Marché(s) de Négociation	<p>Voir Section C.11 ci-dessus</p> <p><i>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</i></p> <p>Voir Section C.11 ci-dessus</p>
Section D –Facteurs de Risque		
D.2	Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres à l'Emetteur	<p>Les investisseurs potentiels doivent prendre leur décision d'investissement sur la base des informations détaillées figurant dans le Prospectus de Base.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Entière responsabilité de l'Emetteur en vertu des Titres ; L'Emetteur est la seule entité qui a l'obligation de verser un montant principal et des intérêts en vertu des Titres. • Dépendance de l'Emetteur à l'égard de tiers ; La capacité de l'Emetteur à effectuer des paiements en vertu des Titres pourra être affectée par l'intervention régulière des autres tiers impliqués dans le Programme et relative à leur paiement et autres obligations qui en découlent, notamment l'exécution par le Fournisseur de Services, l'Agent de Calcul, l'Agent Financier, l'Agent Payeur ou l'Agent Payeur Principal des obligations qui leur incombent respectivement. • Risque de crédit sur les contreparties bancaires ; Pour l'Emetteur, le risque de contrepartie bancaire concerne les contreparties (i) relatives à des opérations de couverture à l'égard desquelles il a conclu des conventions cadres ISDA ou FBF (Fédération bancaire française), et (ii) relatives à la tenue des comptes bancaires de l'Emetteur. • Risque de substitution ; Lorsqu'il doit remplacer une contrepartie, l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de substitution ; c'est-à-dire au risque de retard ou d'impossibilité de nomination d'une entité de substitution dans les délais contractuellement prévus. • Conflits d'intérêts à l'égard de La Banque Postale ; Des conflits d'intérêts relatifs aux Titres pourront survenir pendant toute la durée du Programme à la suite de différents facteurs impliquant en particulier La Banque Postale, ses filiales et les autres parties désignées dans les présentes. • Risque de crédit sur les actifs de l'Emetteur en général ;

		<p>La capacité de l'Émetteur à réaliser des paiements en vertu des Titres dépend de ses actifs qui consistent (i) initialement en les Prêts accordés à LBP en vertu du Contrat de Crédit et (ii) suite à la survenance d'un cas de défaillance de LBP en vertu du Contrat de Crédit, dans les crédits à l'habitat et les valeurs de remplacement remis en pleine propriété en tant que garantie en vertu du Contrat de Garantie.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risques relatifs aux critères d'Éligibilité ; Les crédits à l'habitat doivent remplir les critères d'éligibilité légaux prévus par l'article L. 513-29 du Code monétaire et financier. Aux termes de ces critères, les actifs de l'Émetteur doivent notamment être sélectionnés en conformité avec les critères d'éligibilité tels que définis à l'article L. 513-29 du Code monétaire et financier, c'est-à-dire des prêts à l'habitat étant assortis d'une hypothèque de premier rang ou d'un cautionnement d'un établissement de crédit, d'une société de financement ou d'une entreprise d'assurance. En outre, l'Émetteur doit se conformer à une quotité de financement et un ratio de couverture prévus par la réglementation applicable à l'Émetteur. • Limitation du financement par les dettes privilégiées ; Même si les crédits à l'habitat remplissent les critères d'éligibilité légaux prévus par le cadre légal français applicable aux sociétés de financement de l'habitat, les crédits à l'habitat ne peuvent être financés que par le biais d'une émission d'obligations de financement de l'habitat (telles que les Titres) et d'autres dettes bénéficiant du Privilège jusqu'à une limite maximum déterminée par la loi. • Ratio de couverture entre les actifs et les dettes privilégiées ; En vertu des articles L. 513-12 et R. 513-8 du Code monétaire et financier, les sociétés de financement de l'habitat doivent à tous moments maintenir un ratio de couverture au moins égal à 105 % du montant total de leurs passifs bénéficiant du Privilège sur le montant total de leurs actifs. • L'Émetteur dépend de La Banque Postale et de ses successeurs pour la mise à disposition de liquidités : L'Émetteur a conclu un Contrat de Garantie avec La Banque Postale et par conséquent se repose sur la bonne exécution de ce contrat par La Banque Postale pour lui apporter de la liquidité. • Le droit français des procédures collectives pourrait restreindre la capacité des Porteurs à faire valoir leurs droits en vertu des Titres ; L'Émetteur, en tant que société anonyme établie en France est soumise aux lois et procédures françaises relatives aux créanciers. Cependant, l'Émetteur est une société de financement de l'habitat et en tant que tel bénéficie d'un régime qui déroge de plusieurs façons au droit français des procédures collectives. De plus, le Code monétaire et financier prévoit des dispositions spécifiques applicables au cas d'ouverture d'une procédure collective à l'égard d'un établissement de crédit. • Si l'Émetteur se déclare en faillite, les Porteurs pourraient ne pas déclarer immédiatement les Titres dus et exigibles ; L'ouverture d'une procédure de faillite ou de conciliation par l'Émetteur ne donne pas le droit aux Porteurs de déclarer les Titres dus et exigibles avant le
--	--	--

		<p>paiement intégral du passif de l'Emetteur qui bénéficie du Privilège.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Des ressources limitées sont disponibles pour l'Emetteur ; <p>La capacité de l'Emetteur à satisfaire ses obligations relatives aux Titres dépend du montant prévu en capital et intérêts, payé par la Banque Postale aux termes du Contrat de Crédit et de l'échéancier de celui-ci et/ou, si cela est applicable, des montants reçus aux termes de tout contrat de couverture conclu conformément à la stratégie de couverture de l'Emetteur et/ou des revenus générés par les investissements autorisés de l'Emetteur.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risques liés à la Directive UE sur le redressement et la résolution des crises bancaires ; <p>Les pouvoirs de résolution énoncés dans la directive établissant un cadre pour le redressement et la résolution des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement ("BRRD") ont des conséquences sur la façon dont sont gérés les établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement ainsi que, dans certaines circonstances, les droits des créanciers. En particulier, les Porteurs peuvent être soumis à une dépréciation ou une conversion en participations par application de l'instrument de renflouement interne ce qui pourrait entraîner des pertes d'investissement totales ou partielles pour ces porteurs. L'exercice de tout pouvoir au titre de BRRD ou toute allusion à un tel exercice pourrait, par conséquent, avoir une incidence défavorable importante sur les droits des Porteurs, le prix ou la valeur de leur investissement dans les Titres et/ou la faculté de l'Emetteur à satisfaire ses obligations au titre des Titres. Cependant, s'agissant des obligations de financement de l'habitat, l'autorité compétente peut uniquement utiliser ses pouvoirs de dépréciation ou conversion en participations si, et dans la mesure où, ces obligations excèdent la valeur du panier de couverture les garantissant;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risques de taux d'intérêt et de change ; <p>L'Emetteur est exposé au risque de taux d'intérêt et à un risque de change ; il met en place plusieurs mécanismes de couverture pour atténuer ou couvrir ces risques.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risques de liquidité ; <p>Une société de financement de l'habitat doit assurer (i) à tout moment la couverture de ses besoins de trésorerie sur une période de 180 jours calendaires conformément à l'article R.513-7 du Code Monétaire et Financier et (ii), conformément au Règlement CRBF, tel qu'amendé, que la durée de vie moyenne des actifs éligibles qu'elle possède, jusqu'au montant minimal requis pour le ratio de couverture visé à l'article R.513-8 du Code Monétaire et Financier, n'excède pas de plus de 18 mois la durée de vie moyenne de ses engagements bénéficiant du Privilège</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risques opérationnels. <p>Du fait qu'il ne dispose d'aucun moyen humain ou technique propre, l'Emetteur s'appuie sur le fonctionnement de La Banque Postale, sa politique de sécurité et ses procédures opérationnelles.</p>
D.3	Informations clés sur les principaux	Certains facteurs sont susceptibles d'affecter la capacité de l'Emetteur à remplir ses obligations relatives aux Titres devant être émis en vertu du Programme, notamment :

<p>risques propres aux Titres</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risques généraux relatifs aux Titres tels que : • Risques relatifs à l'évaluation de la pertinence d'un investissement <p>Les Titres peuvent ne pas être un investissement approprié pour tous les investisseurs, chaque investisseur potentiel devant déterminer, sur la base de son propre examen et avec l'intervention de tout conseiller selon les circonstances, l'opportunité d'un investissement dans les Titres au regard de sa situation personnelle.</p> • Risques relatifs à la légalité d'un achat <p>Ni l'Emetteur, ni le (les) Agents(s) Placeur(s), ni aucune de leurs sociétés affiliées respectives n'ont ou n'assument la responsabilité de la légalité de l'acquisition des Titres par un investisseur potentiel en vertu de toute loi qui lui serait applicable.</p> • Risques relatifs à des modifications, renonciations (<i>waivers</i>) et substitutions <p>Les modalités des Titres peuvent être modifiées par une décision collective à la majorité définie de Porteurs s'imposant à tous les Porteurs y compris les Porteurs qui n'auraient pas participé et voté à l'assemblée générale et les Porteurs qui auraient voté dans un sens contraire à la majorité.</p> • Risques relatifs à un changement de loi ou de réglementation <p>Les lois et règlements applicables aux Titres peuvent faire l'objet de modifications.</p> • Risques relatifs à la fiscalité <p>Les Porteurs peuvent devoir payer des impôts ou autres taxes ou droits selon la loi ou les lois et pratiques en vigueur dans le pays où les Titres seront transférés ou dans d'autres juridictions.</p> • Risques relatifs à la proposition de directive sur la taxe commune sur les transactions financières <p>Les transactions sur les Titres pourraient être soumises à la future taxe européenne sur les transactions financières.</p> • Risques relatifs aux retenues à la source – absence d'obligation de majoration <p>Si en vertu de toute loi, les paiements en principal ou en intérêts afférents à tout Titre devaient être soumis à un prélèvement ou à une retenue au titre de tout impôt ou taxe, l'Emetteur n'effectuerait aucun paiement additionnel. Par conséquent, le risque correspondant sera supporté par les Porteurs ou, lorsque cela est applicable, les porteurs de Coupons.</p> • Risques relatifs à la transposition de CRD IV <p>La transposition du dispositif CRD IV pourrait affecter la pondération des risques relatifs aux Titres pour certains investisseurs.</p> • Risques relatifs aux notations de crédit <p>Des agences de notation indépendantes peuvent attribuer une notation aux Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme. Une telle notation ne reflète pas l'impact potentiel des facteurs de risques qui peuvent affecter la valeur des Titres.</p>
--	--

- Risques relatifs aux obligations garanties

Les obligations garanties pourraient faire l'objet d'une évolution future de la législation européenne.

Le 12 mars 2018, la Commission Européenne a publié une proposition de directive et de règlement relatif à l'émission d'obligations garanties et la supervision des obligations garanties visant l'établissement d'un cadre de référence pour les obligations garanties dans l'Union Européenne dans le cadre du plan d'action de l'Union des Marchés de Capitaux. La directive proposée couvre en particulier les exigences pour l'émission des obligations garanties, les exigences pour la commercialisation des obligations garanties en tant qu'"obligations garanties européennes", les caractéristiques structurelles des obligations garanties (composition des actifs, les dérivés, la liquidité...) et la supervision réglementaire. La réglementation proposée modifierait principalement l'article 129 du Règlement de l'Union Européenne N°575/2013 (Règlement sur les exigences de capital (CRR)) et ajouterait des exigences sur le niveau minimum de sur-collatéralisation et les actifs de substitution. Le niveau minimum de sur-collatéralisation serait fixé à 2% et 5% en fonction des actifs dans le *cover pool*, basé sur une méthode de calcul de l'encours nominal.

Ces propositions continuent à faire l'objet de modifications par le Parlement Européen et le Conseil et devraient être adoptées en 2019. Si la directive proposée et le Règlement sont adoptés et sous réserve de leur mise en œuvre par chacun des Etats Membres de l'Union Européenne (et en particulier la France), l'Emetteur et les Titres pourront être impactés.

- Risques relatifs à la structure d'une émission particulière de Titres :

- Risque relatifs aux Titres soumis à une option de remboursement exerçable par l'Emetteur

Les Titres peuvent faire l'objet d'un remboursement optionnel par l'Emetteur, ce qui pourrait impacter leur valeur de marché.

- Risques relatifs aux Titres à Taux Fixe

L'investissement dans des Titres portant intérêt à taux fixe comprend le risque que les changements postérieurs des taux d'intérêts sur le marché aient un impact défavorable significatif sur la valeur de tels Titres.

- Risques relatifs aux Titres à Taux Variable

La valeur de marché des Titres portant intérêt à taux variable peut être volatile.

- Risques relatifs aux Titres à Taux Fixe/Variable, aux Titres à Taux Fixe/Fixe et aux Titres à Taux Variable/Variable

La possibilité pour l'Emetteur de convertir le taux d'intérêt peut affecter le marché secondaire et la valeur de marché des Titres.

- Risques relatifs aux Titres émis assortis d'un escompte ou d'une prime substantiels

La valeur de marché de telles Titres émises significativement en dessous du pair ou assortis d'une prime d'émission significative a tendance à être plus sensible aux fluctuations des taux d'intérêts que des titres classiques.

- Risques relatifs aux Titres ayant une maturité *soft bullet*
Les Titres ayant une date de maturité extensible peuvent être remboursés après leur date d'échéance initiale.
- Risques relatifs au marché en général
- Risques relatifs à la valeur de marché des Titres
La valeur de marché des Titres pourra être affectée par la qualité de crédit de l'Emetteur et par d'autres facteurs additionnels.
- Risques relatifs au marché secondaire en général
Un marché actif des Titres pourrait ne pas se développer ou se maintenir et les investisseurs pourraient ne pas être en mesure de céder facilement leurs Titres ou de les céder à un prix offrant un rendement comparable à des produits similaires pour lesquels un marché actif se serait développé.
- Risques de taux de change et contrôle des changes
L'Emetteur paie le principal et les intérêts des Titres dans la devise prévue dans les Conditions Définitives concernées. Cela présente certains risques relatifs à la conversion des devises si les activités financières d'un investisseur sont effectuées principalement dans une monnaie ou une unité monétaire différente de la devise des Titres.
- Des considérations juridiques concernant les investissements pourront restreindre certains investissements
Les activités d'investissement de certains investisseurs sont soumises aux lois et règlements sur les critères d'investissement, ou au contrôle ou à la supervision par certaines autorités qui doivent être pris en compte par de tels investisseurs avant d'investir dans les Titres.
- Risques relatifs à l'émission d'obligations sécurisées de droit allemand en vertu du Programme
Tous les Titres et toutes les obligations sécurisées de droit allemand viendront au même rang entre eux et, par conséquent, les produits des ressources bénéficiant du Privilège, seront affectées au pro rata au désintéressement de toutes sommes dues et exigibles à l'ensemble des Porteurs (en ce compris les porteurs d'obligations sécurisées de droit allemand).
- Réforme et réglementation sur les "indices de référence"
Certains indices de référence font l'objet d'une réforme réglementaire nationale et internationale ; à la suite de la mise en œuvre de telles réformes, la manière d'administrer les indices de référence peut changer, de sorte qu'ils pourraient donner des résultats différents que par le passé ou cesser d'être produits ; toute conséquence de ce type pourrait avoir un effet défavorable important sur la valeur des Titres.

Un investissement dans les Titres comporte certains risques qui sont importants dans l'évaluation des risques de marché associés aux Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme. Si tous ces risques constituent des éventualités susceptibles ou non de se produire, les investisseurs potentiels doivent savoir que les risques encourus en matière d'investissement dans les Titres peuvent aboutir à une volatilité et/ou une diminution de la valeur de marché de la Tranche des Titres concernée qui ne correspond plus aux attentes

		<p>(financières ou autres) d'un investisseur qui a souscrit à ces Titres.</p> <p>Toutefois, chaque investisseur potentiel de Titres doit déterminer en se fondant sur son propre jugement et en faisant appel aux conseils de spécialistes s'il le juge nécessaire, si son acquisition de Titres correspond parfaitement à ses besoins financiers, ses objectifs et ses conditions, si cette acquisition est conforme et compatible avec toutes les politiques d'investissement, les directives et restrictions qui lui sont applicables et s'il s'agit d'un investissement qui lui convient, malgré les risques évidents et importants inhérents à l'investissement et à la détention de Titres.</p>
Section E - Offre		
E.2 b	Raisons de l'offre et utilisation du produit de l'Offre	<p>Le produit net de l'émission des Titres sera utilisé pour financer ou refinancer :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • l'octroi de prêts en vertu du Contrat de Crédit ; et • à tout moment, l'octroi ou l'acquisition des autres actifs de l'Emetteur, conformément à ses statuts et aux articles L. 513-28 et suivants du Code monétaire et financier.
		<p>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</p> <p>[Le produit net de l'émission des Titres sera utilisé par l'Emetteur pour l'octroi de prêts en vertu du Contrat de Crédit./<i>préciser autre</i>]</p>
E.3	Modalités de l'offre	<p>Les Titres pourront être émis à un prix d'émission égal au pair, ou avec décote ou une prime par rapport au pair, tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives concernées. Le prix et le montant des titres à émettre sous le Programme seront déterminés par l'Emetteur et l'(les) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) au moment de l'émission, en fonction des conditions du marché.</p> <p>Les Titres pourront être offerts au public en France et/ou tout Etat membre de l'Union Européenne dans lequel le Prospectus de Base a été passeporté au fur et à mesure.</p> <p>Il existe des restrictions concernant l'offre et la vente de Titres ainsi que la distribution de tout document d'offre dans différentes juridictions.</p> <p>A l'exception de la section A.2 ci-dessus, ni l'Emetteur ni aucun des Agents Placeurs n'a autorisé une personne à faire une Offre au Public en aucune circonstance et aucune personne n'est autorisée à utiliser le Prospectus de Base dans le cadre de ses offres de Titres. Ces offres ne sont pas faites au nom de l'Emetteur ni par aucun des Agents Placeurs ou des Etablissements Autorisés et ni l'Emetteur ni aucun des Agents Placeurs ou des Etablissements Autorisés n'est responsable des actes de toute personne procédant à ces offres.</p>
		<p>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</p> <p>[Sans objet. Les Titres ne font pas l'objet d'une offre au public.]/[Les Titres sont offerts au public en France]</p> <p>Prix d'Offre : [Prix d'émission/<i>à préciser</i>]</p> <p>Conditions auxquelles l'Offre est soumise : [Sans objet/<i>donner des détails</i>]</p> <p>Période d'Offre (y compris les modifications possibles) : [Sans objet/<i>donner des détails</i>]</p> <p>Description de la procédure de demande de souscription : [Sans objet/<i>donner des détails</i>]</p> <p>Informations sur le montant minimum : [Sans objet/<i>donner des détails</i>] et/ou maximum de souscription :</p> <p>Modalités et date de publication des résultats de l'Offre : [Sans objet/<i>donner des détails</i>]</p>

E.4	Intérêts des personnes morales ou physiques impliquées dans l'émission des Titres	Les Conditions Définitives concernées préciseront les intérêts des personnes morales ou physiques impliquées dans l'émission des Titres.
		<p><i>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</i></p> <p>[A la connaissance de l'Emetteur, aucune personne participant à l'offre des Titres n'y a d'intérêt significatif.] / [Les Agents Placeurs percevront une commission d'un montant de [●]% du montant en principal des Titres. A la connaissance de l'Emetteur, aucune autre personne participant à l'émission des Titres n'y a d'intérêt significatif.]</p>
E.7	Estimation des Dépenses mises à la charge de l'investisseur par l'Emetteur ou l'offreur	Les Conditions Définitives concernées préciseront le cas échéant les estimations des dépenses pour chaque Tranche de Titres.
		<p><i>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</i></p> <p>[Sans objet / Les dépenses mises à la charge de(s) l'investisseur(s) sont estimées à [●].]</p>

RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the Notes issued under the Programme. However, the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive. Investors must be aware that the list of factors set out below is not intended to be exhaustive and that other risks and uncertainties which, on the date of this Base Prospectus, are not known of by the Issuer, or are considered not to be relevant, may have a significant impact on the Issuer, its activities, its financial condition and the Notes. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and form their own opinion about risk factors prior to making any investment decision. Investors should in particular conduct their own analysis and evaluation of the risks relating to the Issuer, its financial condition and the Notes.

The Issuer considers that the Notes shall only be purchased by investors which are (or are advised by) financial institutions or other professional investors who have sufficient knowledge and experience to appropriately evaluate the risks associated with the Notes.

Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus shall have the same meanings when used below.

I RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ISSUER

Sole liability of the Issuer under the Notes

The Issuer is the only entity which has obligations to pay principal and interest in respect of the Notes. The Notes will not be obligations or responsibilities of any other entity, including (but not limited to) the Arranger, La Banque Postale (in any capacity) or any company within the La Banque Postale group (the "**La Banque Postale Group**"), or the shareholders or directors or agents of any company in the same group of companies as any of them.

In making an investment decision, investors must rely upon their own examination of the Issuer, the Collateral Security Assets, the terms and conditions of the Notes issued under the Programme and the financial information incorporated in this Base Prospectus. In the case of an event of default of the La Banque Postale Group, there can be no assurance that the Collateral Security will be sufficient to pay in full the amounts payable under the Notes.

Reliance of the Issuer on third parties

The Issuer has entered into agreements with a number of third parties, which have agreed to perform services for the Issuer (in particular for the monitoring and the servicing of the eligible assets transferred as Collateral Security and for the provision of liquidity upon occurrence of certain rating trigger events - see section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale"). The ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes may be affected by the due performance of the other third parties involved in the Programme in relation to their payment and other obligations thereunder, including the performance by the Services Provider, the Calculation Agent, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agent or the Principal Paying Agent of their respective obligations. For services contracts entered into with La Banque Postale, see the section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale".

Credit risk on bank counterparty

For the Issuer, bank counterparty risk is that of counterparties (i) in relation to hedging operations in respect of which it has entered into ISDA or FBF (*Fédération bancaire française*) master agreements, and (ii) in relation to the holding of the bank accounts of the Issuer.

The agreements to be entered into between the Issuer and the above counterparties will comply with the specific legal requirements applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*.

Substitution risk

In the event of a downgrading of the short-term and/or long-term credit rating of one (1) or more parties to the Programme documents, or if under certain other circumstances the substitution of one (1) or more of these parties is appropriate pursuant to the terms of the Programme documents, no assurance can be given that a substitute entity will be found.

Conflicts of interests in respect of La Banque Postale

With respect to the Notes, conflicts of interest may arise during the life of the Programme as a result of various factors involving in particular La Banque Postale, its affiliates and the other parties named herein. For example, such potential conflicts may arise because La Banque Postale acts in several capacities under the operating of the Issuer and the Programme (see the section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale").

Even if their respective rights and obligations under the Programme are not conflicting and are independent from one another, in performing any such obligations in these different capacities under the Programme, La Banque Postale and/or such affiliates may be in a situation of conflict of interests. La Banque Postale and/or such affiliates will only have the duties and responsibilities expressly agreed to by such entity in the relevant capacity and will not, by virtue of its or any of its affiliates acting in any other capacity, be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities or be deemed to hold a duty of care other than as expressly provided in respect of each such capacity.

Also during the course of their business activities, the parties to the Programme and/or any of their respective affiliates may operate, service, acquire or sell properties, or finance loans secured by properties, which are in the same markets as the underlying home loans.

The Issuer relies on La Banque Postale and its successors for the provision of liquidity

The Issuer has entered into the Collateral Security Agreement with La Banque Postale, who has agreed to provide liquidity to the Issuer upon certain rating trigger events occurring (see the section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale").

Failure of La Banque Postale to provide liquidity where required under the Collateral Security Agreement may adversely affect the Issuers' ability to perform its obligations under the Notes.

Insolvency and examinership laws in France could limit the ability of the Noteholders to enforce their rights under the Notes

The Issuer, as a *société anonyme*, is subject to French laws and proceedings affecting creditors, including conciliation proceedings (*procédure de conciliation*), safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde*) (including accelerated safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde accélérée*) and financial accelerated safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée*)) and judicial reorganisation or liquidation proceedings (*procédure de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*).

The Issuer, as a regulated financial institution, is also subject to the provisions of articles L. 613-25 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code. These provisions include in particular specific rules on the opening of an insolvency proceeding against the Issuer, the involvement of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* in the event of bankruptcy of the Issuer, specific concepts of suspension of payment (*cessation des paiements*) for the Issuer and some specific rules of liquidation for the Issuer.

As a general principle, the above mentioned insolvency and reorganisation rules favour the continuation of a business and protection of employment over the payment of creditors.

However, the Issuer, as a *société de financement de l'habitat*, benefits from a regime which derogates in many ways from the French legal provisions relating to insolvency proceedings, in particular:

- in accordance with article L. 513-31 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the provisions of article L. 632-2 of the French *Code de commerce* (the "**French Commercial Code**") (*nullités facultatives de la période suspecte*) are not applicable to contracts concluded by a *société de financement de l'habitat*, or to legal transactions made by or in favour of a *société de financement de l'habitat*, as far as such contracts or transactions are directly related to the transactions referred to in articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- in accordance with article L. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) of a shareholder of the Issuer cannot be extended to the Issuer;
- in accordance with article L. 513-21 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, any service/loan agreement pursuant to which the Issuer has delegated to another credit institution or financing company (*société de financement*) the management or the recovery of loans, exposures, assimilated receivables, securities, instruments, bonds or other sources of financing may be immediately terminated upon the opening of bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) affecting that credit institution or financing company (*société de financement*);
- pursuant to article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, in case of bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) or conciliation proceedings (*procédure de conciliation*) of the Issuer, all cash flows generated by the assets of the Issuer are allocated as a matter of absolute priority to servicing liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège* as they fall due, in preference to all other claims, whether or not secured or statutorily preferred and, until payment in full of the liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège*, no other creditors may take any action against the assets of the Issuer.

As a result of the operation of the legal framework applicable to the Issuer in the case of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in respect of the Issuer, the ability of Noteholders to exercise their rights under the Notes may be limited.

Holders of the Notes may not declare the Notes immediately due and payable upon the Issuer filing for bankruptcy

Under the legal framework applicable to the Issuer, the opening of bankruptcy proceedings or of conciliation proceedings with respect to the Issuer will not give rise to the right on the part of the holders of the Notes to declare the Notes immediately due and payable since, pursuant to the terms of the French Monetary and Financial Code mentioned above, all cash flows generated by the assets of the Issuer are allocated as a matter of absolute priority to servicing liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège* as they fall due, in preference to all other claims, whether or not secured or statutorily preferred and, until payment in full of the liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège*, no other creditors may take any action against the assets of the Issuer.

Limited resources are available to the Issuer

The Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Notes will depend on the amount of scheduled principal and interest paid by La Banque Postale under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement and the timing thereof and/or, as applicable, the amounts received under any hedging agreement concluded in accordance with the hedging strategy of the Issuer and/or the revenue proceeds generated by the permitted investments of the Issuer.

EU Resolution and Recovery Directive

Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union dated 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**BRRD**") entered into force on 2 July 2014.

The stated aim of the BRRD and Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union of 15 July 2014 (the "**SRM Regulation**") is to provide for the establishment of an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms. The regime provided for by the BRRD is, among other things, stated to be needed to provide the authority designated by each EU Member State (the "**Resolution Authority**") with a credible set of tools to intervene sufficiently early and quickly in an unsound or failing institution so as to ensure the continuity of the institution's critical financial and economic functions while minimizing the impact of an institution's failure on the economy and financial system (including taxpayers' exposure to losses). Under the SRM Regulation a centralized power of resolution is established and entrusted to the Single Resolution Board (the "**SRB**") and to the national resolution authorities. As a Directive, the BRRD is not directly applicable in France and had to be implemented into national legislation. The French ordonnance No. 2015-1024 of 20 August 2015 implemented the BRRD into French law and amended the French Monetary and Financial Code for this purpose. In addition, the Decree No. 2015-1160 dated 17 September 2015 and three Ministerial Orders of 11 September 2015 transposing the provisions of the Ordonnance on (i) the recovery plan, (ii) the resolution plan and (iii) the criterion to assess the solvency of an institution or a group have been published on 20 September 2015, mainly to transpose the BRRD in France. The Ordonnance has been ratified by law No. 2016-1691 dated 9 December 2016 (*Loi n°2016-1691 du 9 décembre 2016 relative à la transparence, à la lutte contre la corruption et à la modernisation de la vie économique*) which also incorporates provisions which clarify the implementation of the BRRD in France.

The powers provided to the Resolution Authority in the BRRD and the SRM Regulation include write-down/conversion powers to ensure that capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) and eligible liabilities (including senior debt instruments such as the Notes if junior instruments prove insufficient to absorb all losses) absorb losses of the issuing institution under resolution in accordance with a set order of priority (the "**Bail-in Tool**"). The conditions for resolution under the French Monetary and Financial Code implementing the BRRD are deemed to be met when: (i) the Resolution Authority or the relevant supervisory authority determines that the institution is failing or is likely to fail, (ii) there is no reasonable prospect that any measure other than a resolution measure would prevent the failure within a reasonable timeframe, and (iii) a resolution measure is necessary for the achievement of the resolution objectives and winding up of the institution under normal insolvency proceedings would not meet those resolution objectives to the same extent.

The Resolution Authority could also, independently of a resolution measure or in combination with a resolution measure where the conditions for resolution are met, write-down or convert capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) into equity when it determines that the institution or its group will no longer be viable unless such write down or conversion power is exercised or when the institution requires extraordinary public financial support (except when extraordinary public financial support is provided in the form defined in article L. 613-48 III, 3° of the French Monetary and Financial Code).

The Bail-in Tool could result in the full (i.e., to zero) or partial write-down or conversion into ordinary shares or other instruments of ownership of the Notes, or the variation of the terms of the Notes (for example, the maturity and/or interest payable may be altered and/or a temporary suspension of payments may be ordered). Extraordinary public financial support should only be used as a last resort after having assessed and applied, to the maximum extent practicable, the resolutions measures, including the Bail-in Tool. In addition, if the Issuer's financial condition deteriorates, the existence of the Bail-in Tool could cause the market price or value of the Notes to decline more rapidly than would be the case in the absence of such power.

In addition to the Bail-in Tool, the BRRD provides the Resolution Authority with broader powers to implement other resolution measures with respect to institutions that meet the conditions for resolution, which may include (without limitation) the sale of the institution's business, the creation of a bridge institution, the separation of assets, the replacement or substitution of the institution as obligor in respect of debt instruments, modifications to the terms of debt instruments (including altering the maturity and/or the amount of interest payable and/or imposing a temporary suspension on payments), removing management, appointing an interim administrator, and discontinuing the listing and admission to trading of financial instruments.

With respect to the *obligations de financement de l'habitat*, the BRRD provides that the relevant resolution authority shall not exercise the write down or conversion powers in relation to secured liabilities including covered bonds and liabilities in the form of financial instruments used for hedging purposes which form an integral part of the cover pool and which according to national law are secured in a way similar to covered bonds, whether they are governed by the law of a Member State or of a third country. Nevertheless, relevant claims for the purposes of the bail-in tool would still include the claims of the holders in respect of any Notes issued under the Programme, only if and to the extent that the bond liability exceeded the value of the cover pool collateral against which it is secured.

Before taking a resolution measure or exercising the power to write down or convert to equity relevant debt instruments, the Resolution Authority must ensure that a fair, prudent and realistic valuation of the assets and liabilities of the institution is carried out by a person independent from any public authority.

Since 1st January 2016, French credit institutions (such as the Issuer) have to meet, at all times, a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities ("**MREL**") pursuant to article L. 613-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. The MREL, which is expressed as a percentage of the total liabilities and own funds of the institution, aims at avoiding institutions to structure their liabilities in a manner that impedes the effectiveness of the Bail-in Tool.

The MREL regime as defined by BRRD is currently subject to an ongoing reform with a proposal for (i) a European Parliament and Council directive on the loss-absorbing capacity of the credit establishments and investment companies (COM(2016) 852 final) dated 23 November 2016, (ii) a European Parliament and Council regulation amending Regulation No. 806/2014 regarding the loss-absorbing capacity of the credit establishments and investment companies (COM(2016) 851 final) dated 23 November 2016 and (iii) a European Parliament and Council directive on unsecured debt instruments ranking in case of insolvency (COM(2016) 853 final) dated 23 November 2016.

In accordance with the provisions of the SRM Regulation, when applicable, the SRB has replaced the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD with respect to all aspects relating to the decision-making process and the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD continue to carry out activities relating to the implementation of resolution schemes adopted by the SRB. The provisions relating to the cooperation between the SRB and the national resolution authorities for the preparation of the banks' resolution plans have applied since 1st January 2015 and the SRM has been fully operational since 1st January 2016.

The application of any resolution measure under the French BRRD implementing provisions, or any suggestion of such application, with respect to the Issuer could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of an investment in the Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Notes.

Noteholders may have only very limited rights to challenge and/or seek a suspension of any decision of the relevant resolution authority to exercise its resolution powers or to have that decision reviewed by a judicial or administrative process or otherwise.

However, in respect of the Issuer, and in accordance with articles R.513-14 and R.513-19 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, "*the credit institutions and the financing companies linked to a société de crédit foncier by a servicing agreement mentioned in article L.513-15 shall identify the employees and means*

that are necessary for the servicing and collection of the Issuer's receivables and for the performance of the contracts entered into by the Issuer. They include in the preventive recovery plan set out in article L.613-31-11 the terms of the possible transfer of all the technical means and data necessary for the continuance of the recovery actions".

Impact of regulatory changes

The Issuer is subject to financial services laws, regulations, administrative actions and policies in each jurisdiction in which it carries on business. Changes in supervision and regulation, in particular in France, could materially affect the Issuer's business, the products and services offered or the value of its assets. Although the Issuer works closely with its regulators and continually monitors its environment, future changes in regulation, fiscal or other policies can be unpredictable and are beyond the control of the Issuer.

II RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE OPERATIONS OF THE ISSUER

Interest and currency risks

According to article 12 of Regulation n°99-10 of 9 July 1999 of the *Comité de la réglementation bancaire et financière* relating to the *sociétés de crédit foncier* and to the *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* as amended on 26 June 2001, 15 July 2002, 7 May 2007, 23 February 2011, 26 May 2014 and 3 November 2014 (the "**CRBF Regulation**"), the Issuer shall dispose of a system for measuring overall interest rate risks under the conditions set forth in articles 134 to 139 of the Order of 3 November 2014 relating to the internal control of banking sector companies, payment services and investment services subject to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* supervision, which replaced the Regulation 97-02. The level of rate and maturity matching between the assets and the liabilities of the Issuer shall be verified by the Specific Controller.

The Issuer may use micro and macro-hedging instruments to hedge any interest rate and currency risks between its assets and liabilities, and in particular any interest rate and/or currency risks arising from the mismatches between (i) the amounts of principal and interest payable by the Issuer under the Notes, and (ii) its assets. For this purpose, the Issuer may enter into interest and/or currency hedging agreements with one or several hedging counterparties.

The replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) are managed so as not to incur any currency risks.

Liquidity risk

In order to finance any temporary liquidity needs, the Issuer benefits from the ALM management tools and instruments provided to it by the laws and regulations applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* in order to fund temporary liquidity needs.

According to article L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer may at any time sell or liquidate certain assets or raise new short-term or medium-term funds in order to comply with its payment obligations under the Notes and raise other resources, whether or not they benefit from the *Privilège* (depending on whether their agreement or document designed to inform the public (within the meaning of article L. 412-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) or any equivalent document required for the admission to trading on foreign regulated markets, mentions the *Privilège* or not).

See section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*" for the full list of these tools and instruments. Some of these tools and instruments allow the Issuer to temporarily use its assets as eligible collateral with the European Central Bank in accordance with the rules of the Eurosystem.

In any event, the Issuer is legally bound to ensure at any time adequate coverage of its liquidity needs for a 180 calendar days period (see section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* - Liquidity coverage"), by any of the following means:

- (a) with replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) complying with the provisions of R. 513-6 and R. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and
- (b) with assets which are eligible for the credit operations of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the procedures and conditions set forth by the latter in the context of its monetary policy and intraday credit operations.

In any case, if the Issuer is not able to cover its liquidity needs with any of the tools and instruments described above, the Issuer would be allowed to subscribe for its own *obligations de financement de l'habitat*, within the limit of ten (10) per cent. of the total outstanding amount (*encours total*) of the resources benefiting from the *Privilège* as at the date of their subscription, for the sole purpose of pledging them (*affecter en garantie*) as collateral security in order to secure the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the provisions of article L. 513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (See "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*").

Operating risks

The Issuer having no human resources, its technical administration has been subcontracted to its parent, La Banque Postale (see the section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale"). The security of the La Banque Postale Group's information systems is managed within La Banque Postale. A security policy has been defined, including directives and operating procedures broken down by risk sector: physical security, security of system access control, security of data bases and applications, and security of continued operations.

Early termination of hedging agreement

In case of termination of any hedging agreement entered into by the Issuer that benefit from the *Privilège* in accordance with the provisions of article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer may be liable to pay an hedging termination amount to the counterparty in accordance with the provisions of the relevant hedging agreement. Such hedging termination amount, when to be paid by the Issuer and provided that the amount has not been reduced to zero in accordance with the provisions of the relevant hedging agreement or set off in full, shall be *pari passu* to payments then due under the Notes.

III RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER

Credit risk on the assets of the Issuer generally

The Issuer's sole business activity is to grant or refinance home loans (*prêts à l'habitat*) and to hold securities under the terms and conditions set out in the French Monetary and Financial Code.

The ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes depends of its assets which consist (i) initially in the loans granted to the Borrower under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement and (ii) following the occurrence of an event of default of the Borrower under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement, in the home loans and replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) transferred (*remis en pleine propriété*) as Collateral Security under the Collateral Security Agreement.

Therefore, the Issuer is exposed directly or indirectly to the credit risk of such home loans and replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*).

Credit risk on assets is overseen by the Financial Risk department of La Banque Postale, which analyses risks applying group-wide methods. This unit produces an internal rating and sets a commitment ceiling.

Moreover, such risk on assets is mitigated by the fact that the assets of the Issuer are to be selected so as to comply with the legal eligibility criteria and other rules contained in the legal framework relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* as further described hereinafter.

Eligibility criteria

The home loans must comply with the legal eligibility criteria provided for in article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. For further descriptions, see the section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*".

In addition to the legal eligibility criteria, the Collateral Security Agreement will provide that the relevant home loans to be transferred (*remis en pleine propriété*) as Collateral Security pursuant to the provisions of article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code shall comply with article 129 of the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms (Capital Requirement Regulations) and with additional contractual eligibility criteria to be agreed with La Banque Postale.

These assets come from the commercial financing activities of the La Banque Postale Group entities. Their legal eligibility to the assets of the Issuer is verified by the Specific Controller of the Issuer who reports to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* (See the section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*").

In addition, according to articles L. 513-7, R. 513-6 and R. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer may also hold securities, instruments and deposits which are sufficiently secure and liquid, as replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) which comprise exposures on credit institutions or investment firms benefiting from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) assigned by an external rating agency recognised by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* pursuant to article L.511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or guaranteed by credit institutions or investment firms benefiting of the same level of credit assessment (*échelon de qualité de crédit*), or, if such securities, instruments or deposits have a maturity of less than 100 calendar days, exposures on or guaranteed by credit institutions or investment companies of a Member State of the European Union or the European Economic Area benefiting from the second highest level of credit quality (*second meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) as well as debt securities issued or fully guaranteed by public sector entities as referred to in paragraphs 1 to 5 of article L. 513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and, provided that the Issuer complies with its obligation to cover its liquidity needs for a 180 calendar days period pursuant to article 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, debt securities issued or fully guaranteed by a central authority of a state member of the European Union and the sums credited on bank accounts opened with by a central authority of a state member of the European Union complying with the requirements of criteria a of paragraph 1 of article 416 of the Regulation 575/2013/EU of 26 June 2013.

The total amount of such replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) shall not exceed fifteen per cent. (15%) of the nominal amount of the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and other resources benefiting from the *Privilège* as described in the section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat - Privilège* and liabilities".

Pursuant to article 13 of the CRBF Regulation, the Issuer must send to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* no later than on 10 June of each year information relating to the quality of its assets. This report is published within 45 calendar days of a general meeting approving the Issuer's financial statements of the year then ended. In particular, the characteristics, details of the distribution of loans, exposures and guarantees, the total of any unpaid amounts, the distribution of debts by amount and by category of debtors, the proportion of early repayments, and the level and sensitivity of the position of rates are required to be included as part of the latter report.

In addition, according to article L. 513-9 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and article 13 bis of the CRBF Regulation, the Issuer must publish every quarter a report containing the same information relating to the quality of its assets. Such report is available for viewing on the website of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com).

Financing limitation by privileged debts

Even if they comply with all the legal eligibility criteria set out by the French legal framework applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*, home loans may only be financed by the issuance of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (such as the Notes) and other debt benefiting from the *Privilège* up to a maximum limit determined by the law. See section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* – Financing portion (*quotité de financement*)".

Cover ratio between assets and privileged debts

According to articles L. 513-12 and R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must at all times maintain a cover ratio of at least 105 per cent. of the total amount of their liabilities which benefit from the *Privilège* by the total amount of their assets, including the replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*). For the calculation of this cover ratio, when the assets comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to articles L.211-36 to L. 211-40, L. 313-23 to L. 313-35 and L. 313-42 to L. 313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, which are not replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must take into account the assets received as collateral rather than the secured receivables.

Calculation of this cover ratio is set out in the CRBF Regulation pursuant to which the ratio's denominator (article 8 of the CRBF Regulation) is composed of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and other resources benefiting from the *Privilège*, and the ratio's numerator (article 9 of the CRBF Regulation) is composed of all the assets at their risks weighted amount as such amount is determined in CRBF Regulation.

Pursuant to article R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer must be in constant compliance with the conditions of the above cover ratio. The Specific Controller (as described in the section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*") has access to information that allows confirmation of each issue's compliance with the cover ratio. This cover ratio is published on the website of the Issuer (https://www.labanquepostale.com/corporate_eng/investors/Debt/LBP_Home-Loan-SFH/LBP_Home-Loan-SFH.html) at least four times a year and checked on a quarterly basis and for each issue whose amount is greater than Euro 500 million, by the Specific Controller (for more details on the cover ratio, see section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* - Cover ratio"). On 31 December 2017, the asset cover ratio of the Issuer attested by the specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) was equal to 165%. On 30 June 2018, the asset cover ratio of the Issuer attested by the specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) was equal to 149%.

IV RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE COLLATERAL SECURITY

No interpretation by French courts of rules applicable to Collateral Security

The Collateral Security will be granted by La Banque Postale, and, as the case may be, enforced by the Issuer, in accordance with the provisions of articles L.211-38 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, being the applicable rules of French law implementing directive 2002/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 June 2002 on financial collateral arrangements, which has been amended by Directive 2009/44/EC of the 6 May 2009 (the "**Collateral Directive**").

It should be noted that French courts have not yet had the opportunity to interpret articles L.211-38 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Impact of the hardening period on the Collateral Security

Article L.211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code states that the provisions of book VI of the French Commercial Code (pertaining to insolvency proceedings as a matter of French law) shall not impede ("*ne font pas obstacle*") the application of articles L.211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code. This provision should lead to the conclusion that the rules pertaining to the nullity of acts concluded during the hardening period (*période suspecte*) (as provided for in articles L.632-1 and L.632-2 of the French

Commercial Code) will not apply in respect of guarantees governed by article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

The hardening period (*période suspecte*) is a period of time the duration of which is determined by the bankruptcy judge upon the judgement recognising that the cessation of payments (*cessation des paiements*) of the insolvent company has occurred. The hardening period commences on the date of such judgement and extends for up to eighteen (18) months previous to the date of such judgement.

Given the provisions of the Collateral Directive, it is reasonable to consider that article L.211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code will exclude application of article L.632-1-6° of French Commercial Code, which provides for an automatic nullity of security interest granted during the hardening period to secure past obligations of a debtor and, therefore, that the Collateral Security, which is governed by articles L.211-38 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, would not be avoided on the basis of said article L. 632-1-6° of the French Commercial Code.

However, it cannot be excluded that article L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code does not intend to overrule article L.632-2 of the French Commercial Code, which provides for a potential nullity of acts which are onerous (*actes à titre onéreux*) if the counterparty of the debtor was aware, at the time of conclusion of such acts, that the debtor was unable to pay its debts due with its available funds (*en état de cessation des paiements*). Should article L.632-2 of the French Commercial Code be deemed applicable, nullity of the Collateral Security could be sought, if the Issuer was aware, at the time where the Collateral Security was granted (or the subject of an addition or a substitution), that La Banque Postale was unable to pay its debt due with its available funds (*en état de cessation des paiements*). However, within the French legal framework applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*, article L. 513-18 of the French Monetary and Financial Code provides that the provisions of article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code are not applicable to contracts concluded by a *société de financement de l'habitat*, or to legal transactions made by or in favour of *société de financement de l'habitat*, as far as such contracts or transactions are directly related to the transactions referred to in articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

No prior notification to debtors under the Home Loans transferred as Collateral Security

The Collateral Security Agreement will provide that the relevant home loans will be transferred (*remis en pleine propriété*) as Collateral Security pursuant to the provisions of article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, without notification or information of the debtors under such home loans. Such debtors will only be notified in case of enforcement of the Collateral Security by the Issuer. As long as no such notification has taken place, any payments made by the debtors under the relevant home loans will continue to be validly made by such debtors to La Banque Postale.

Each debtor may further raise defences (which may include, as applicable, any set-off right) against the Issuer arising from such debtor's relationship with La Banque Postale to the extent that such defences (i) are existing prior to the notification of the transfer of the relevant home loan or (ii) arise out of mutual claims (*compensation de créances connexes*) between the debtor and La Banque Postale which are closely connected with that home loan (irrespective of whether such notification has been made before or after such claims have arisen).

There is no guarantee that the notification to the debtors will be made at the times required and there can be no guarantee or assurance as to the ability of the Issuer to obtain effective direct payment from the debtors in a sufficient timely manner, which may affect payments under the Notes. In this situation, a shortfall in distributions of interest to Noteholders may result.

Until notification to the debtors has been made and provided that, at such time, an insolvency proceeding has been opened against La Banque Postale, French insolvency law will prevent the Issuer from recovering from La Banque Postale any collections received by it under the relevant home loans which are commingled with other funds of La Banque Postale.

However, these risks are mitigated by the funding of a cash reserve by La Banque Postale upon certain downgrade event (see section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale").

Maintenance of value of the Collateral Security prior to enforcement

Under the Collateral Security Agreement, for so long as no event of default under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement has occurred and the Collateral Security has not been enforced, La Banque Postale will be required to perform regularly an asset cover test (the "**Asset Cover Test**") in order to ensure that the value of the eligible assets granted as Collateral Security is at least equal to the minimum legal percentage set out in article R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code plus a contractual buffer percentage of the aggregate outstanding amount of the loans made available under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement (the "**Asset Cover Ratio**"). More details on the Asset Cover Test are available on the website of the Issuer: https://www.labanquepostale.com/corporate_eng/investors/Debt/LBP_Home-Loan-SFH/LBP_Home-Loan-SFH.html.

Failure to maintain compliance with such Asset Cover Ratio may result in, if not remedied, an event of default under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement and, if La Banque Postale cannot repay in full the advances granted under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement, the Issuer may have insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Notes.

Disproportionate guarantee

Pursuant to article L. 650-1 of the French Commercial Code, a creditor may be held liable towards a bankrupt debtor if the credit granted by it to such debtor entailed a damage and the security interest securing such credit is disproportionate (*disproportionné*) compared to that credit. In such case, such security interest may be void or reduced by the judge. However, there is few French case law interpreting and implementing the provisions of article L.650-1 of the French Commercial Code, so that there is an uncertainty as to whether the provisions of article L.650-1 of the French Commercial Code would apply to the Collateral Security. Moreover, article L.211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code expressly provides that the provisions of book VI of the French Commercial Code shall not impede (*ne font pas obstacle*) the application of articles L.211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, save in case of fraud.

Home loans debtors' ability to pay under the home loans

The home loans debtors are individuals. The purpose of the home loans is the financing of a real estate property.

If following enforcement of the Collateral Security, the Issuer does not receive the full amount due from the home loan debtors in respect of such home loans, this may affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes.

The Issuer may therefore be exposed to the occurrence of credit risk in relation to the home loan debtors.

None of the Borrower under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement, the Issuer or any other party to the Programme does guarantee or warrant full and timely payment by the home loan debtors of any sums payable under such home loans.

The ability of the home loan debtors to make timely payment of amounts due under such home loans will mainly depend on their assets and its liabilities as well as their ability to generate sufficient income to make payments under the relevant home loans. Their ability to generate income may be adversely affected by a large number of factors, some of which (i) relate specifically to the home loan debtor itself (including but not limited to their age and health, employment situation, family situation, creditworthiness or expropriation) or (ii) are more general in nature (such as changes in governmental regulations, fiscal policy, etc.).

Furthermore, home loan debtors may benefit from the favorable legal and statutory provisions of the French Consumer Code, pursuant to which any individual may, under certain circumstances, and subject to certain

conditions, request and obtain from the competent court a grace period, a reduction of the amount of all and any of its indebtedness and any interest relating thereto and, as the case may be, a full or partial extinguishment of its indebtedness against a credit institution (*établissement de crédit*).

Potential prepayment of the home loans

The rate of prepayment of the home loans is influenced by a wide variety of economic, social and other factors, including prevailing market interest rates, changes in tax laws (including amendments to mortgage interest tax deductibility), local and regional economic conditions and changes in the debtor's behaviour (including homeowner mobility). No guarantee can be given as to the prepayment rate for the home loans, and variation in the prepayments rate on the home loans may reduce the amount of funds available to make payments under the Notes upon the service of an enforcement notice.

Enforcement of home loan guarantees

If following enforcement of the Collateral Security in favour of the Issuer and notification of the home loan debtors, a debtor under a home loan fails to pay, the enforcement of its rights by the Issuer under the relevant guarantee of such home loan against the home loan guarantor, the Issuer is exposed to the credit risk of the guarantor of such home loan. The later does not pay in whole or in part any amounts due under the relevant guarantee for whatever reason or does not pay such amounts in a timely manner, this may affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes.

Impact of changes in La Banque Postale's financial condition or credit ratings

The terms of the Notes contain provisions that require the Issuer to take certain actions if the credit rating of La Banque Postale deteriorates, or if La Banque Postale defaults in its obligations as Borrower under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement. These actions include changing the account where the Issuer's funds are deposited, requiring La Banque Postale (as Borrower) and to provide cash collateral. While payment of the Notes should be covered by cash flow on the home loans that are included in the Collateral Security, or proceeds from the sale of such home loans, a change in the timing of payments could have an adverse impact on investors.

In addition, the rating agency have publicly stated that the credit ratings of notes are linked to the credit ratings of the programme sponsor (which is La Banque Postale). While the link between the ratings of a programme sponsor and those of the related notes is not direct, and precise correlation between these ratings has not been published by the rating agency, a significant downgrading of La Banque Postale's credit rating could have an impact on the credit rating, and the value, of the Notes.

As a result of the foregoing, a significant deterioration in the financial condition of La Banque Postale could have an adverse impact on the trading price of the Notes, even in the absence of a rating trigger event or an event of default under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement. If either such event were to occur, the impact on the trading price of the Notes would be more significant.

V RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE NOTES

A. General risks related to the Notes

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

Independent review and advice

Each prospective investor in the Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and condition, complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it and is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes.

A prospective investor may not rely on the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates in connection with its determination as to the legality of its acquisition of the Notes or as to the other matters referred to above.

Assessment of investment suitability

Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (a) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the relevant Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement to this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the relevant Notes and the impact the relevant Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (c) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (d) understand thoroughly the terms of the relevant Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets;
- (e) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks; and
- (f) consult its own advisers as to legal, tax and financial related aspects of an investment in the Notes.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured and appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio. Some Notes which are complex financial instruments may be redeemable at an amount below par in which case investors may lose the value of part or their entire investment.

Potential Conflicts of Interest

The Issuer, the Dealers or their respective affiliates may from time to time advise the issuers or obligors in respect of reference assets regarding transactions to be entered into by them, or engage in transactions involving reference assets for their proprietary accounts and for other accounts under their management. Any such transaction may have a positive or negative effect on the value of such reference assets and therefore on the value of any Notes to which they relate. Accordingly, certain conflicts of interest may arise both among the Issuer, the Dealers or their affiliates and between the interests of the Issuer, the Dealers or their affiliates and the interests of holders of Notes.

Potential conflicts of interest may also arise between the Calculation Agent, if any, for a Tranche and the Noteholders, including with respect to certain discretionary determinations and judgments that such Calculation Agent may make, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, that may influence the amount receivable upon redemption of the Notes.

Legality of Purchase

Neither the Issuer, the Dealer(s) nor any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective investor in the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

Modification of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes

The Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interest in a *Masse*, as defined in Condition 10, and Collective Decisions can be adopted either (i) in a general meeting of the holders of Notes (the "**General Meeting**") or (ii) by unanimous consent of the holders of Notes following a written consultation (the "**Written Unanimous Decision**"). The Terms and Conditions of the Notes permit, in certain cases, defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant General Meeting or who did not vote through the relevant Written Unanimous Decision and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority. Collective Decisions may deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, as more fully described in Condition 10.

Change of law

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are based on French law in force as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to French law or administrative practice after the date of this Base Prospectus.

No legal and tax advice

Each prospective investor should consult its own advisers as to legal, tax and related aspects investment in the Notes. A Noteholder's effective yield on the Notes may be diminished by the tax on that Noteholder of its investment in the Notes.

A Noteholder's actual yield on the Notes may be reduced from the stated yield by transaction costs.

Taxation

Potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the jurisdiction to where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for innovative financial instruments, such as the current Notes. Potential investors are advised not to rely upon the tax summary contained in this Base Prospectus but rather to ask for their own tax adviser's advice on their individual taxation with respect to the subscription, acquisition, disposal, sale and redemption of the Notes. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the potential investor. This investment consideration has to be read in connection with the taxation sections of this Base Prospectus and the additional tax sections, if any, contained in any relevant Supplement.

Withholding Taxes - No gross-up obligation

If any law should require that any payments in respect of any Notes be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any taxes or duties whatsoever, the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts. Therefore, the corresponding risk shall be borne by the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Couponholders.

The European proposed financial transactions tax

The European Commission has published a proposal for a Directive for a common financial transaction tax (the "**FTT**") in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**Participating Member States**"). In March 2016, Estonia officially indicated that it will no longer be a Participating Member State.

The proposed FTT has very broad, potentially extraterritorial scope. Generally, it would apply to financial transactions where at least one party is a financial institution, and one party is established in a Participating

Member State. A financial institution in the meaning of the proposal for a Directive for a FTT encompasses a wide range of entities, including certain credit institutions but also, *inter alia*, certain regulated markets, UCITS, AIF, securitisation vehicles and entities. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a Participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a Participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the transaction is issued in a Participating Member State.

The Issuer is incorporated in France and therefore, in certain circumstances financial institutions worldwide would be subject to the FTT when dealing in the Notes.

In relation to many secondary market transactions in bonds and shares, the FTT would be charged at a minimum rate of 0.1 per cent. on each financial institution which is party to the transaction. The issuance and subscription of the Notes should, however, be exempt. There are no broad exemptions for financial intermediaries or market makers. Therefore, the effective cumulative rate applicable to some dealings in bonds or shares (for instance, cleared transactions) could be greatly in excess of 0.1 per cent.

A person transacting with a financial institution which fails to account for FTT would be jointly and severally liable for that tax.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the Participating Member States and its scope is uncertain. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate and /or certain Participating Member States may decide to withdraw. If the proposed directive or any similar tax is adopted, transactions in the Notes would be subject to higher costs, and the liquidity of the market for the Notes may be diminished. Prospective holders of the Notes are strongly advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

Implementation of CRD IV package

Under EU legislation through the "**CRD IV package**" consists of the Capital Requirements Directive No. 2013/36/EU dated 26 June 2013 and the Capital Requirements Regulation No. 575/2013 dated 26 June 2013. A number of requirements arising from the CRD IV package was implemented under French law through Law No. 2013-672 dated 26 July 2013 relating to the separation and regulation of banking activities, as amended by the ordonnance dated 20 February 2014 (*Ordonnance portant diverses dispositions d'adaptation de la législation au droit de l'Union européenne en matière financière*). The implementation of the CRD IV package at the legislative level was finalized under French law by ordonnance No. 2014-158 dated 20 February 2014 and several *décrets* and *arrêtés* dated 3 November 2014. The implementation of CRD IV package has and will continue to bring about a number of substantial changes to the current capital requirements, prudential oversight and risk-management systems, including those of the Issuer.

The direction and the magnitude of the impact of CRD IV package will depend on the particular asset structure of each bank and its precise impact on the Issuer cannot be quantified with certainty at this time. The Issuer may operate its businesses in ways that are less profitable than its present operation in complying with the new guidelines resulting from the transposition and application of the CRD IV package. In addition, the implementation of CRD IV package could affect the risk weighting of the Notes in respect of certain investors to the extent that those investors are subject to the new guidelines resulting from the implementation of the CRD IV package. On 23 November 2016, the European Commission issued several legislative proposals proposing to amend a number of key EU banking directives and regulations, including CRD 4/CRR, BRRD and the SRM, the purpose of which is *inter alia* to reflect more accurately long-term funding risk and excessive leverage, increase the loss-absorption capacity of globally significant institutions, improve the treatment of market risks by increasing the risk sensitivity of the existing rules and increase convergence within the European Union in the area of insolvency law and restructuring proceedings, particularly through the introduction of a moratorium tool. These proposals remain subject to amendments by the Parliament and the Council and are scheduled to be adopted in 2019. It is not yet possible to assess the full impact of these

proposals. Accordingly, recipients of this Base Prospectus should consult their own advisers as to the consequences and effects that the implementation of the CRD IV package could have on them.

Forecasts and estimates

Estimates of the weighted average lives of the Notes contained in this Base Prospectus, together with any other projections, forecasts and estimates in this Base Prospectus are forward-looking statements. Such projections are speculative in nature and it can be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the projections will not prove to be wholly correct or will vary from actual results. Consequently, the actual results might differ from the projections and such differences might be significant.

Ratings of the Notes

The rating assigned to the Notes by the Rating Agency may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed in this section, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. It is based, among other things, on the credit quality of the assets refinanced and the other relevant structural and credit enhancement features provided for under the Programme, including, among other things, the short-term and/or long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt ratings (with respect to Standard & Poor's Rating Services) of the parties involved in the Programme, and reflect only the views of the Rating Agency. The rating addresses the likelihood of full and timely receipt by any of the relevant Noteholders of interest on the Notes and the likelihood of receipt by any relevant Noteholder of principal of the Notes by the relevant Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as the case may be. There is no assurance that any such rating will continue for any period of time or that they will not be reviewed, revised, suspended or withdrawn entirely without notice by the Rating Agency as a result of changes in or unavailability of information or if, in the judgement of the Rating Agency, circumstances so warrant. A qualification, downgrade or withdrawal of any of the ratings mentioned above may impact upon both the value of the Notes or their marketability in secondary market transactions.

The Rating Agency will be notified of the exercise of certain discretions exercised by or on behalf of the Issuer under the Programme documents. However, the Rating Agency is under no obligation to revert to the Issuer (or any of its agents) regarding the impact of the exercise of such discretion on the rating of the Notes and any decision as to whether or not to confirm, downgrade, withdraw or qualify the rating of all classes or any class of Notes based on such notification may be made at the sole discretion of the Rating Agency at any time, including after the relevant action has been taken.

A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time and without prior notice by the assigning rating agency.

Covered bonds could be subject to a future European legislation evolution

On 12 March 2018, the European Commission published a proposal for a Directive and for a Regulation on the issue of covered bonds and covered bonds supervision, aiming at the establishment of a framework to enable a more harmonized covered bond market in the European Union as part of the Capital Markets Union action plan. The proposed Directive covers in particular requirements for issuing covered bonds, requirements for marketing covered bonds as "European Covered Bonds", structural features of covered bonds (such as asset composition, derivatives, liquidity) and regulatory supervision. The proposed Regulation would mainly amend Article 129 of Regulation (EU) N°575/2013 (Capital Requirements Regulation (CRR)) and would add requirements on minimum overcollateralization and substitution assets. The minimum overcollateralization would be set at 2% and 5% depending on the assets in the cover pool, based on a nominal calculation method.

These proposals remain subject to amendments by the European Parliament and Council and are expected to be adopted in 2019. If the proposed Directive and Regulation are adopted and depending on the implementation by each of the member states of the European Union (and in particular France), the Issuer and the Notes may be impacted.

B. Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features:

Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature of the Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem the Notes, the market value of such Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This may also be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem the Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor would not generally be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed, and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Fixed Rate Notes

Investment in Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Tranche of Notes.

Floating Rate Notes

The interest rate of Notes which bear interest at a floating rate is comprised of (i) a Reference Rate, and (ii) a Margin to be added or subtracted, as the case may be, from such base rate. Typically, the relevant margin will not change throughout the life of the Notes but there will be a periodic adjustment (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) of the Reference Rate (e.g., every three (3) months or six (6) months) which itself will change in accordance with general market conditions. Accordingly, the market value of Floating Rate Notes may be volatile if changes, particularly short term changes, to market interest rates evidenced by the relevant Reference Rate can only be reflected in the interest rate of these Notes upon the next periodic adjustment of the relevant reference rate.

A key difference between Floating Rate Notes and Fixed Rate Notes is that interest income on Floating Rate Notes cannot be anticipated. Due to varying interest income, investors are not able to determine a definite yield of Floating Rate Notes at the time they purchase them, so that their return on investment cannot be compared with that of investments having longer fixed interest periods.

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes and Floating/Floating Rate Notes

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that will automatically, or that the Issuer may elect to, convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes and Floating/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that the Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a different fixed rate or from a floating rate to a different floating rate. The conversion (whether automatic or optional) will affect the secondary market and the market value of such Notes since it may lead to a lower overall cost of borrowing. If a fixed rate is converted to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable floating rate notes tied to the same Reference Rate. In addition, the new floating rate may at any time be lower than the rates on other Notes. If a floating rate is converted to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on the Notes.

Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

Notes with soft bullet maturity may be redeemed after their initial maturity date

If so provided in the relevant Final Terms, the Maturity Date of the Notes may be extended automatically to the Extended Maturity Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms).

The payment of the Final Redemption Amount may be automatically deferred and shall become due and payable on the Extended Maturity Date if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, provided that the Final Redemption Amount unpaid on the Maturity Date may be paid by the Issuer on any Specified Interest Payment Date (as defined in the relevant Final Terms) occurring thereafter up to and including the relevant Extended Maturity Date.

Interest will continue to accrue on any unpaid amount during such extended period at the Rate of Interest specified in the relevant Final Terms and be payable on each Specified Interest Payment Date and on the Extended Maturity Date, all as specified in the relevant Final Terms and in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

The extension of the maturity of the Notes from the Maturity Date to the Extended Maturity Date will not result in any right of the Noteholders to accelerate payments or take action against the Issuer and will result in a delay of payments of principal on the relevant Notes.

There is no assurance that the situation of the Issuer will not change between the initial Maturity Date and the Extended Maturity Date.

The regulation and reform of "benchmarks" may adversely affect the value of Notes linked to or referencing such "benchmarks"

Interest rates and indices which are deemed to be "benchmarks" are the subject of recent national and international regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective whilst others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any Notes linked to or referencing such a "benchmark". Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**") was published in the Official Journal of the EU on 29 June 2016 and applies from 1 January 2018. The Benchmarks Regulation applies to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark within the EU. It will, among other things, (i) require benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered (or, if non-EU-based, to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed) and (ii) prevent certain uses by EU supervised entities (such as the Issuer) of "benchmarks" of administrators that are not authorised or registered (or, if non-EU based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

The Benchmarks Regulation could have a material impact on any Notes linked to or referencing a "benchmark", in particular, if the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the Benchmarks Regulation. Such changes could, among other things, have the effect of reducing, increasing or otherwise affecting the volatility of the published rate or level of the "benchmark".

More broadly, any of the international or national reforms, or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of "benchmarks", could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a "benchmark" and complying with any such regulations or requirements.

Such factors may have the following effects on certain "benchmarks": (i) discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to the "benchmark"; (ii) trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in the "benchmark"; or (iii) lead to the disappearance of the "benchmark". Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes as a result of international or national reforms or other initiatives or investigations, could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any Notes linked to or referencing a "benchmark".

Investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by the Benchmarks Regulation reforms in making any investment decision with respect to any Notes linked to or referencing a "benchmark".

C. Risks related to the market generally

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

Market value of the Notes

The market value of the Notes will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and a number of additional factors, including, but not limited to, the market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as the case may be.

The value of the Notes depends on a number of interrelated factors, including economic, financial and political events in France or elsewhere, including factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the issue price or the purchase price paid by such purchaser.

The secondary market generally

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, that are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or that have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have an adverse effect on the market value of Notes.

In addition, Noteholders should be aware of the prevailing and widely reported global credit market conditions (which continue at the date of this Base Prospectus), whereby there is a general lack of liquidity in the secondary market for instruments similar to certain of the Notes which may be issued hereunder. Such lack of liquidity may result in investors suffering losses on the Notes in secondary resales even if there is no decline in the performance of the Notes. The Issuer cannot predict whether these circumstances will change and whether, if and when they do change, there will be a more liquid market for the Notes and instruments similar to the Notes at that time.

Although applications have been made for the Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, there is no assurance that such application will be accepted, that any particular Tranche of Notes will be so admitted or that an active trading market will develop.

Exchange rate risks and exchange controls

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may change significantly (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes, and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors can be subject to legal investment laws and regulations and/or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Notes are legal investments for it, (2) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing, and (3) other restrictions that could apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisors or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules. Neither the Issuer, the Dealer(s) nor any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective investor in the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

Issuance of German Law Governed Notes under the Programme

Under the Programme, the Issuer may from time to time issue German Law Governed Notes in the form of *Gedekte Namensschuldverschreibungen*. The German Law Governed Notes will be subject to the terms and conditions which may be agreed with the Issuer at the time of their issuance. However, the issuance of German Law Governed Notes is subject to compliance with the Agency Agreement attached to which is a form of terms and conditions of the German Law Governed Notes. The issuance of German Law Governed Notes is also subject to the *Privilège* (see "Summary of the legislation and regulations *to sociétés de financement de l'habitat*"). The Noteholders should note that all Notes and German Law Governed Notes will rank *pari passu* among themselves and that, as a result, the proceeds of the assets benefiting from the *Privilège* will be applied to the satisfaction of amounts due and payable to all Noteholders (including the holders of German Law Governed Notes) on a *pro rata* basis.

SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In connection with Notes admitted to trading on a Regulated Market, if at any time during the duration of the Programme there is any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus that is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes, the Issuer shall prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus in accordance with article 16 of the Prospectus Directive and article 212-25 of the AMF General Regulations or publish a replacement Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of the Notes, submit such supplement to the Base Prospectus to the AMF for approval and supply each Dealer, Euronext Paris and the AMF with such number of copies of such supplement to the Base Prospectus as may reasonably be requested.

Any supplement to the Base Prospectus shall be (a) published on the websites of (i) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (ii) La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) and (b) available free of charge during usual business hours from the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s).

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents which have been previously or simultaneously published and filed with the AMF and which are incorporated in, and shall be deemed to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) the annual financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2016 in the French language and prepared in accordance with French GAAP and the statutory auditors' audit report thereon (together the "**2016 Annual Financial Report**");
- (b) the annual financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2017 in the French language and prepared in accordance with French GAAP and the statutory auditors' audit report thereon (together the "**2017 Annual Financial Report**");
- (c) the semi-annual financial statements of the Issuer as at 30 June 2017 in the French language and prepared in accordance with French GAAP and the statutory auditors' review report thereon (together the "**2017 Semi-Annual Financial Statements**"); and
- (d) the semi-annual financial statements of the Issuer as at 30 June 2018 in the French language and prepared in accordance with French GAAP and the statutory auditors' review report thereon (together the "**2018 Semi-Annual Financial Statements**"); and
- (e) the terms and conditions of the Notes contained (i) in the base prospectus of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH dated 2 August 2013 from page 49 to page 73 (the "**2013 EMTN Conditions**"), (ii) in the base prospectus of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH dated 10 June 2014 from page 92 to page 116 (the "**2014 EMTN Conditions**"), (iii) in the base prospectus of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH dated 2 April 2015 from page 93 to page 118 (the "**2015 EMTN Conditions**"), (iv) in the base prospectus of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH dated 29 July 2016 from page 95 to page 121 (the "**2016 EMTN Conditions**") and (v) in the base prospectus of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH dated 5 September 2017 from page 86 to page 107 (the "**2017 EMTN Conditions**" and, together with the 2013 EMTN Conditions, the 2014 EMTN Conditions, the 2015 EMTN Conditions and the 2016 EMTN Conditions, the "**EMTN Previous Conditions**").

Any document incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus may be obtained, without charge and upon request, at the principal office of the Issuer and the Paying Agent(s) as set out at the end of this Base Prospectus during normal business hours for so long as any of the Notes are outstanding. Such document will be published on the websites of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com).

The information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall be read in connection with the cross reference list below, it being specified that the items "Off balance sheet statement" listed in the cross-reference list below are provided for information purposes only which are not required by the relevant schedules of Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 as amended. For the avoidance of doubt, the sections of the documents listed in paragraphs (a) to (d) which are not included in the cross-reference list below are not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus and may be considered to be either not relevant to investors or covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

The documents listed in paragraphs (e) are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus for the purpose only of further issues of Notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) and form a single series with Notes already issued with the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions.

CROSS - REFERENCE LIST

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (Annex XI of the European Regulation 809/2004/EC, as amended)	REFERENCE
11. FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH'S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES	
2016 Annual Financial Report	
11.1 Balance sheet	Pages 3 to 20
11.1 Off balance sheet statement	Page 21
11.1 Profit and Loss Account	Page 22
11.1 Cash Flow Statement	Page 23
11.1 Accounting policies and explanatory notes	Pages 25
11.3 Statutory Auditors' Report	Pages 45 and 46
2017 Annual Financial Report	
11.1 Management report	Pages 3 to 22
11.1 Balance sheet	Page 26
11.1 Off balance sheet statement	Page 27
11.1 Profit and Loss Account	Page 28
11.1 Cash Flow Statement	Page 29
11.1 Accounting policies and explanatory notes	Pages 30 to 44
11.3 Statutory Auditors' Report	Pages 45 to 46
2017 Semi-Annual Financial Statements	
11.1 Balance sheet	Page 5
11.1 Off balance sheet statement	Page 6
11.1 Profit and Loss Account	Page 7
11.1 Cash Flow Statement	Pages 8 and 9
11.1 Accounting policies and explanatory notes	Pages 10 to 27
11.3 Statutory Auditors' Report	Pages 28 to 29
2018 Semi-Annual Financial Statements	
11.1 Activity Report	Pages 3 to 4
11.1 Balance sheet	Page 5
11.1 Off balance sheet statement	Page 6
11.1 Profit and Loss Account	Page 7
11.1 Cash Flow Statement	Page 8
11.1 Accounting policies and explanatory notes	Pages 9 to 23

CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE CONSENT OF THE ISSUER TO USE THE PROSPECTUS

In the context of any offer of Notes in France and/or any jurisdiction of the European Union to which this Base Prospectus has been passported from time to time (the "**Public Offer Jurisdiction**") that is not within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, as amended, (a "**Public Offer**"), the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms (together, the "**Prospectus**") in connection with a Public Offer of any Notes during the offer period specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Offer Period**") and in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms by:

- (1) subject to conditions set out in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary authorised to make such offers pursuant to the Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments (as amended, "**MIFID II**") and which satisfies any conditions specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (2) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary which satisfies the following conditions: (a) acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the "**Rules**"), from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential investor; (b) complies with the restrictions set out under "*Subscription and Sale*" in this Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a Dealer (as defined below); (c) consider the relevant manufacturer's target market assessment and distribution channels identified under the "MiFID II product governance" legend set out in the applicable Final Terms; (d) ensures that any fee (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes is fully and clearly disclosed to investors or potential investors; (e) holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules; (f) retains investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested, make such records available to the relevant Dealer(s) and the Issuer or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your client" rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s); (g) does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealer(s) to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction; and (h) satisfies any further conditions specified in the relevant Final Terms (in each case an "**Authorised Offeror**"). For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Dealers or the Issuer shall have any obligation to ensure that an Authorised Offeror complies with applicable laws and regulations and shall therefore have no liability in this respect.

The Issuer accepts responsibility, in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the Final Terms, for the content of the Prospectus in relation to any person (an "**Investor**") in such Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) to whom an offer of any Notes is made by any Authorised Offeror and where the offer is made during the period for which that consent is given. However, neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods (if any) ending no later than the date falling 12 months from the date of the approval of the Base Prospectus by the AMF.

In the event the Final Terms designate financial intermediary(ies) to whom the Issuer has given its consent to use the Prospectus during an Offer Period, the Issuer may also give consent to additional Authorised Offerors after the date of the relevant Final Terms and, if it does so, it will publish any new information in relation to

such Authorised Offerors who are unknown at the time of the approval of this Base Prospectus or the filing of the relevant Final Terms at www.labanquepostale.com.

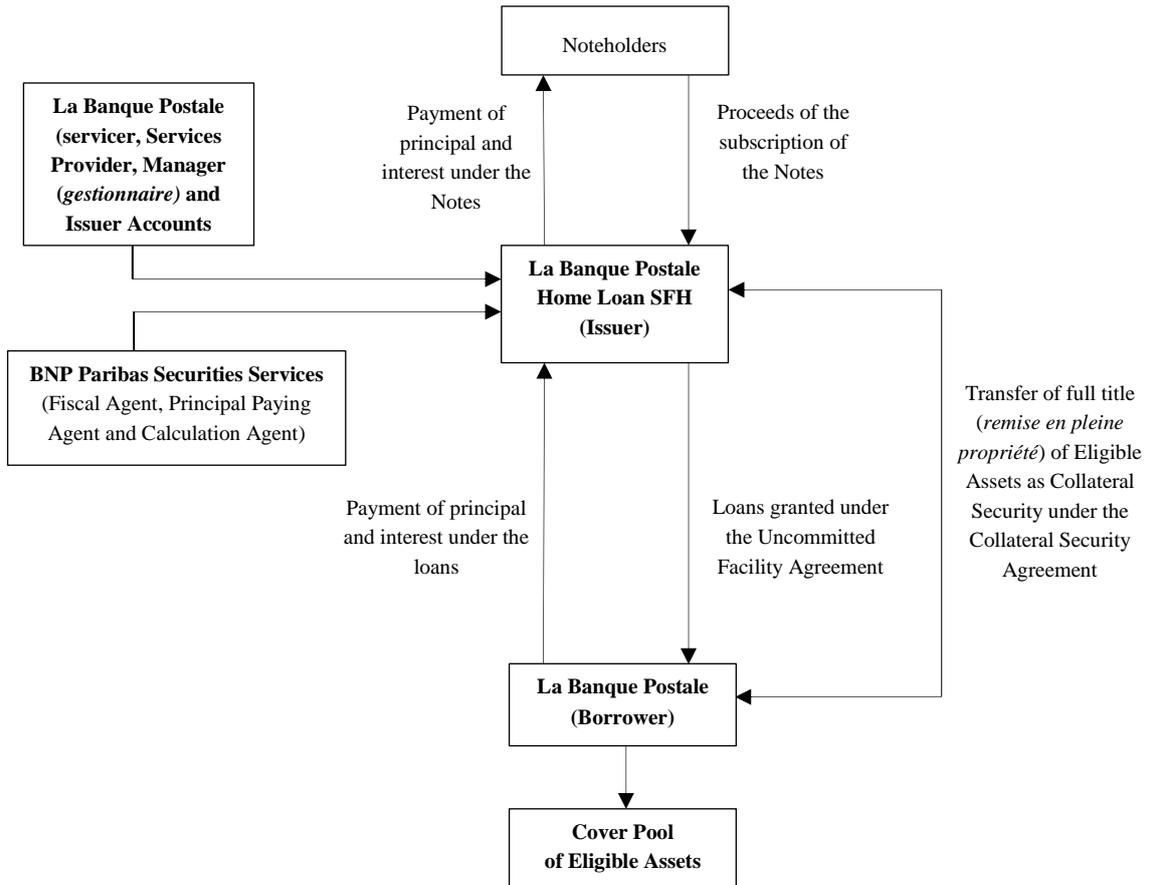
If the Final Terms specify that any financial intermediary may use the Prospectus during the Offer Period, any such Authorised Offeror is required, for the duration of the Offer Period, to publish on its website that it is using the Prospectus for the relevant Public Offer with the consent of the Issuer and in accordance with the conditions attached thereto.

Other than as set out above, neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers has authorised the making of any Public Offer by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use the Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Notes. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or by any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors and none of the Issuer or any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the "*Terms and Conditions of the Public Offer*"). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than Dealers) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Public Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Public Offer. Neither the Issuer nor any of La Banque Postale, Natixis or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information or the consequences of its use by the relevant Investors.

References in this Base Prospectus to "Dealers" are to La Banque Postale, Natixis and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.

STRUCTURE DIAGRAM



OVERVIEW OF THE LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO SOCIÉTÉS DE FINANCEMENT DE L'HABITAT

Legal framework

On the date of this Base Prospectus, the legal and regulatory regime applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* results from the following provisions:

- (a) articles L. 513-3, L. 513-5, L. 513-7 to L. 513-26 and L. 513-28 et seq. of the French Monetary and Financial Code (as amended from time to time);
- (b) articles R. 513-1, R. 513-3, R. 513-4, R. 513-6 to R. 513-12 and R. 513-14 to R. 513-21 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (as amended from time to time);
- (c) the CRBF Regulation (as amended from time to time);
- (d) the various *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution's* instructions applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*.

Entities entitled to issue obligations de financement de l'habitat

Sociétés de financement de l'habitat are licensed as specialised credit institutions (*établissements de crédit spécialisés*) and authorised to act as *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The exclusive legal purpose of the *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* is to grant or finance home loans and hold securities and instruments under the conditions set out in the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Eligible assets

In accordance with the French current legal framework applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* on the date hereof, the eligible assets to a *société de financement de l'habitat* may only be:

- (a) loans granted by it to any credit institution and guaranteed by the transfer (*remise*), the assignment (*cession*) or the pledge (*nantissement*) of home loans receivables (as defined in paragraph (d) below), pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40 or articles L. 313-23 to L. 313-35 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, regardless of their professional nature;
- (b) units or notes issued by French securitisation vehicles (*organismes de titrisation*) or any other similar entities governed by the laws of a European Union Member State or an European Economic Area Member State, the United States of America, Switzerland, Japan, Canada, Australia or New Zealand, if the following provisions of articles L. 513-5 and R. 513-3 of the French Monetary and Financial Code are complied with (the "**Asset-Backed Securities**"):
 - (i) the similar foreign entities mentioned above must be governed by the law of a European Union Member State or an European Economic Area Member State if its assets are composed in whole or part of loans mentioned in article L. 513-29-II of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and
 - (ii) the assets of such securitisation vehicles consist of, except for sums temporarily available and pending allocation, guarantees, security interest or other privileges benefiting to them, as well as securities kept by these securitisation vehicles or similar entities as reserve or guarantee in accordance with the applicable legislation, at least 90% of receivables of the same kind as those complying with the criteria set out in article L. 513-29-II of the French Monetary and Financial Code or other receivables benefiting from guarantees that are equivalent to those of the loans referred to above;

- (iii) such units or notes are not specific units or specific notes bearing the risk of default of the debtors;
 - (iv) such units or notes benefit from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) assigned by an external rating agency recognised by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* pursuant to article L. 511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and
 - (v) within a limit of 10 per cent. of the nominal amount of the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and other liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* of the *société de financement de l'habitat*. Until 31 December 2017, this limit of 10% is not applicable provided that the two following conditions are met: (i) loans composing at least 90% of the assets of the securitisation vehicle are transferred by an entity belonging to the same group or affiliated to the same central body as the *société de financement de l'habitat* and (ii) the subordinated units issued by the securitisation vehicle are kept by such entity.
- (c) promissory notes (*billets à ordre*) issued by any credit institution, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 313-43 to L. 313-48 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and which are issued in order to refinance home loans receivables that meet legal criteria of article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, as an exception to article L. 313-42 of the said code; and
- (d) home loans which are defined as loans that:
- (i) aim at financing, in whole or in part, residential real property located in France or another European Union Member State or an European Economic Area Member State or a State benefiting from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) assigned by an external rating agency recognised by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* pursuant to article L. 511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and
 - (ii) are guaranteed by a first-ranking mortgage or a charge over real property which provides a guarantee at least equivalent, or a guarantee (*cautionnement*) granted by a credit institution or an insurance company.

In accordance with article R. 513-18 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, any *société de financement de l'habitat* must keep an up-to-date list (*état*) of the loans it has granted or acquired. Such list must also mention the nature and the value of the guarantees relating to these loans, together with the nature and the amount of the privileged debts.

In addition, according to articles L. 513-7, R. 513-6 and R. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, a *société de financement de l'habitat* may also hold securities, instruments and deposits which are sufficiently secure and liquid, as replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) defined as exposures on credit institutions or investment firms benefiting from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) assigned by an external rating agency recognised by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* pursuant to article L. 511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or guaranteed by credit institutions or investment firms benefiting of the same level of credit assessment (*échelon de qualité de crédit*), as well as debt securities issued or fully guaranteed by public sector entities as referred to in paragraphs 1 to 5 of article L. 513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and, provided that the Issuer complies with its obligation to cover its liquidity needs for a 180 calendar days period pursuant to article 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, debt securities issued or fully guaranteed by a central authority of a state member of the European Union and the sums credited on bank accounts opened with by a central authority of a state member of the European Union complying with the requirements of criteria a of paragraph 1 of article 416 of the Regulation 575/2013/EU of 26 June 2013.

Finally, a *société de financement de l'habitat* may acquire and own any immovable or movable property which is necessary for the accomplishment of its corporate purpose or which derives from recovery of the receivables it holds.

A *société de financement de l'habitat* is not entitled to hold any equity interest (*participations*) in any entity in accordance with article L. 513-29-IV of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

See also the section entitled "Description of the Issuer – Issuer's exclusive purpose and business overview".

Privilège and liabilities

Privilège

The *obligations de financement de l'habitat* issued by *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*, together with the other resources raised pursuant to an agreement or a document designed to inform the public (within the meaning of article L. 412-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) or any equivalent document required for the admission to trading on foreign regulated markets which mentions the *Privilège*, and the liabilities resulting from derivative transactions relating to the hedging of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and other privileged debts in accordance with article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code benefit from the *Privilège* set out under article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Pursuant to article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, notwithstanding any legal provisions to the contrary and in particular the provisions included in the French Commercial Code relating to the prevention and conciliation of business difficulties and to the judicial administration and liquidation of companies:

- (a) the sums deriving from the loans or assimilated receivables, exposures and securities eligible to the assets of a *société de financement de l'habitat* within the meaning of articles L. 513-28 and L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and from the financial instruments used for hedging as referred to in article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, after set-off as the case may be, together with the claims in respect of deposits made by the *société de financement de l'habitat* with credit institutions, are allocated in priority to the payment of the *obligations de financement de l'habitat*, to other resources benefiting from the *Privilège* as mentioned in article L. 513-30-I of the French Monetary and Financial Code, to derivative transactions used for hedging purpose, under the condition of article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, except those used to hedge non-privileged debts, and to other ancillary expenses and sums expressly referred to in article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (b) when a *société de financement de l'habitat* is subject to any safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) or to conciliation proceedings with its creditors (*procédure de conciliation*), the amounts due regularly from the operations referred to in article L. 513-30-I of the French Monetary and Financial Code are paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other debts, whether or not preferred or secured, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. No other creditor of a *société de financement de l'habitat* may exercise any right over the assets and rights of such *société de financement de l'habitat* until all creditors benefiting from the *Privilège* have been fully paid off; and
- (c) the judicial liquidation of a *société de financement de l'habitat*, will not result in the acceleration of payment of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and other debts benefiting from the *Privilège*.

Non-privileged debts

Sociétés de financement de l'habitat may also raise other resources which do not benefit from the *Privilège*. Such other resources include:

- (a) loans or resources raised pursuant to an agreement or a document designed to inform the public (within the meaning of article L. 412-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) or any equivalent document required for the admission to trading on foreign regulated markets that does not mention the *Privilège*;
- (b) promissory notes (*billets à ordre*) issued pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 313-43 to L. 313-48 of the French Monetary and Financial Code in order to refinance home loans receivables that meet legal criteria of article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, as an exception to article L. 313-42 of the said code; and
- (c) temporary transfers of its securities as provided for in articles L. 211-22 to L. 211-34 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, pledge of a securities account as defined in article L. 211-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and transfer of all or part of its receivables in accordance with articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40 or in accordance with articles L. 313-23 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, regardless of their professional nature. The receivables and securities so refinanced are not taken into account for the purpose of determining the cover ratio of the resources benefiting from the *Privilège*.

Financing portion (*quotité de financement*)

Pursuant to article R. 513-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code to which article R. 513-19 of the same code expressly refers, the Issuer may only finance the home loans through issuance of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* or other resources benefiting from the *Privilège* up to the lowest of the following amounts:

- (a) the principal outstanding amount of the home loan;
- (b) the product of (i) the value of the financed real estate by guaranteed home loans or of the charged residential real estate for mortgage home loan and (ii) the applicable "financing portion" (*quotité de financement*) referred to in article R. 513-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (which in respect of certain home loans is 80%).

Pursuant to article R. 513-3 of the French Monetary and Financial Code to which article R. 513-19 of the same code expressly refers, the Issuer may only finance the Asset-Backed Securities through issuance of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* or other resources benefiting from the *Privilege* up to the lowest of the following amounts:

- (a) the outstanding principal amount of such Asset-Backed Securities;
- (b) the sum of (i) the capital remaining due under loans composing the assets of such securitisation vehicle and (ii) the liquidities of such securitisation vehicle as defined in article R. 214-220 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (c) the product of (i) the value of the financed real estate for guaranteed home loans or of the charged residential real estate for mortgage home loan and (ii) the applicable "financing portion" (*quotité de financement*) referred to in article R. 513-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (which in respect of home loans is 80%). This product shall be increased by the liquidities of the securitisation vehicle as defined in article R. 214-220 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

These amounts are those as of the date of the launch of the securitization vehicle, as of the date of any subsequent reloading or as of the date of the Asset-Backed Securities entering in the assets of the Issuer.

Cover ratio

Sociétés de financement de l'habitat must at all times maintain a cover ratio between their assets and their liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège*. According to articles L. 513-12 and R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must at all times maintain a cover ratio of at least 105 per cent. of the total amount of their liabilities which benefit from the *Privilège* by the total amount of their assets, including the replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*). For the calculation of this cover ratio, when the assets comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40, L. 313-23 to L. 313-35 and L. 313-42 to L. 313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, which are not replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must take into account the assets received as collateral rather than the secured receivables.

Sociétés de financement de l'habitat must appoint a Specific Controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) with the approval of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* whose task is to ensure that the cover ratio is complied with at all times. In particular, the Specific Controller must certify that the cover ratio is satisfied in connection with (i) the *société de financement de l'habitat's* quarterly programme of issues benefiting from the *Privilège* and (ii) any specific issue also benefiting from the *Privilège* whose amount is greater than Euro 500 million. The Specific Controller must verify the quality of the assets, the process of yearly revaluation and the quality of the asset liability management. The Specific Controller (as further described in the paragraph entitled "Specific Controller" below) has access to information that allows confirmation of each issue's compliance with the cover ratio. This cover ratio is published at least four times a year and checked on a quarterly basis and for each issue whose amount is greater than Euro 500 million, by the specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*). On 31 December 2017, the asset cover ratio of the Issuer attested by the specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) was equal to 165%. On 30 June 2018, the asset cover ratio of the Issuer attested by the specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) was equal to 149%.

Liquidity coverage

In accordance with article R.513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, a *société de financement de l'habitat* must ensure at any time the funding of its liquidity needs over a period of 180 calendar days, taking into account the provisional fund flows arising from the principal and interest amounts over its assets and the net flows relating to the forward financial instruments (*instruments financiers à terme*) referred to in article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. The needs in cash are covered with replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) complying with the provisions of articles R. 513-6 and R. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and assets which are eligible for the credit operations of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the procedures and conditions set forth by the latter in the context of its monetary policy and intraday credit operations.

In the case where the assets of the *société de financement de l'habitat* are composed of receivables guaranteed by collateral assets in accordance with articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40, L. 313-23 to L. 313-35, and L. 313-42 to L. 313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, if these assets are not replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the liquidity needs are evaluated by considering the assets transferred as collateral security (and not the receivables).

Pursuant to the Article 12 of the Regulation (*règlement*) n° 99-10 dated 9 July 1999, as amended, issued by the *Comité de la Réglementation Bancaire et Financière* (Banking and Financial Regulation Committee), *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* shall ensure that the average life of the eligible assets held by them, up to the minimum amount required to comply with the cover ratio referred to in Article R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, does not exceed more than eighteen (18) months the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège*. For that purpose, when the assets comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to Articles L.211-36 to L.211-40, L.313-23 to L.313-35 and L.313-42 to L.313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, which are not replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the *société de financement de l'habitat* must take into account the assets received as collateral rather than the

secured receivables, i.e. in the case of the Issuer, the Collateral Securities. With respect to the Issuer, this requirement would be taken into account in the Uncommitted Facility Agreement and Collateral Security Agreement and for each issuance of Notes.

In accordance with, and pursuant to, the provisions of article L. 513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, a *société de financement de l'habitat* may also, by derogation to the provisions of articles 1349 of the French *Code civil* (the "**French Civil Code**") and L. 228-44 to L. 228-74 of the French Commercial Code, subscribe for its own *obligations de financement de l'habitat*, for the sole purpose of pledging them as collateral security (*affecter en garantie*) in order to secure the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the terms and conditions determined by the *Banque de France* for its monetary and intraday credit policy, if the *société de financement de l'habitat* is not able to cover its cash needs with the other means available to it, provided that:

- (a) the total amount of the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* subscribed by the Issuer does not exceed ten (10) per cent. of the total outstanding amount (*encours total*) of the resources benefiting from the *Privilège* as at the date of their subscription;
- (b) such *obligations de financement de l'habitat* are disentitled of their rights under articles L. 228-46 to L. 228-89 of the French Commercial Code as long as the *société de financement de l'habitat* holds them;
- (c) such *obligations de financement de l'habitat* are pledged for the benefit of the *Banque de France* within an 8-calendar day period starting from the date on which they are paid and delivered (otherwise, such Notes shall be cancelled by the *société de financement de l'habitat* at the end of such 8-calendar day period); and
- (d) they cannot be subscribed by third parties.

In any case, the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* subscribed by the *société de financement de l'habitat* in accordance with, and pursuant to, the provisions of article L. 513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, shall be cancelled within an 8-calendar day period starting from the date on which they cease to be pledged for the benefit of the *Banque de France*.

Hedging

The Issuer may enter into swaps to hedge its interests and currency risks on the loans and exposures referred to in articles L. 513-28 and L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, on the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and on other resources whether or not benefiting from the *Privilège*.

The hedging strategy of the Issuer will be to enter into micro-hedging swaps in order to hedge the amount of interest and principal payable by the Issuer under any relevant series of Notes in the relevant specified currency against the interest rate and/or currency risk of the payments corresponding to the interest and principal in each relevant currency to be received by the Issuer under its assets.

The swap arrangements to be entered into by the Issuer will follow the last up-to-date ISDA standard form available at the time of the conclusion of the swaps master agreement or, when legally required, its equivalent under the last up-to-date FBF (*Fédération Bancaire Française*) standard form available at the time of the conclusion of the swaps.

All of the hedge counterparties to these currency or interest rate swaps will have to be compliant with the methodology on counterparty risks for covered bonds' issuers in force from time to time of the relevant rating agency which will assess the rating of the Notes issued under the Programme at that time.

Pursuant to the terms of the swap agreements to which the Issuer will be a party, in the event that the relevant ratings of the relevant hedging counterparty is or are downgraded by a rating agency below the required ratings specified in the relevant swap agreement and, where applicable, the relevant hedging counterparty will, in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the relevant swap agreement, be required to take certain remedial measures which may include one (1) or more of the following: (i) providing collateral for its obligations under the relevant swap agreement; (ii) arranging for its obligations under the relevant swap agreement to be transferred to a replacement hedging provider with the ratings required by the rating agency (as specified in the relevant swap agreement); (iii) procuring another entity with the ratings agreed with the relevant rating agency (as specified in the relevant swap agreement) to become co-obligor in respect of its obligations under the relevant swap agreement; and/or (iv) taking such other actions as the relevant hedging counterparty may agree with the relevant rating agency.

As far as the Issuer itself is concerned, it will not be required to provide collateral or take any of the above mentioned remedial measures to the benefit of its hedging counterparties depending on its ratings.

All amounts due to such hedging counterparties and payable by the Issuer pursuant to these currency or interest rate swaps will be expressed as benefiting from the *Privilège*. Interest rate and currency risk positions of the Issuer will be reviewed on a regular basis quarter in order to be adjusted to events that may occur and which cannot be known in advance (such as in case of prepayments under the loans owned by the Issuer, etc.).

Insolvency derogating regime

Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code precludes the extension of any safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) in respect of the *société de financement de l'habitat's* shareholders to the *société de financement de l'habitat*.

The French Monetary and Financial Code provides for a regime which derogates in many ways from the French legal provisions relating to insolvency proceedings. In particular, in the event of safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of a *société de financement de l'habitat*, all claims benefiting from the *Privilège*, including interest thereon, must be paid on their due dates and in preference to all other claims, whether or not secured or statutorily preferred and, until payment in full of all such preferred claims, no other creditors may take any action against the assets of the *société de financement de l'habitat*.

In addition, pursuant to article L. 513-18 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the provisions of article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code are not applicable to contracts concluded by a *société de financement de l'habitat*, or to legal transactions made by or in favour of *société de financement de l'habitat*, as far as such contracts or transactions are directly related to the transactions referred to in articles L. 513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Specific Controller

In each *société de financement de l'habitat*, a specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) (the "**Specific Controller**") and a substitute Specific Controller (*contrôleur spécifique suppléant*) are in charge of ensuring the compliance of the *société de financement de l'habitat* with the legal framework described above. The Specific Controller and the substitute Specific Controller are selected from the official list of auditors and appointed by the officers of the *société de financement de l'habitat* with the approval of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

Pursuant to article L. 513-32 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the tasks of the Specific Controller are:

- (a) to ensure that the *société de financement de l'habitat* complies with articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (b) to certify that the cover ratio is satisfied in connection with (i) the *société de financement de l'habitat's* quarterly programme of issues benefiting from the *Privilège* and (ii) any issue of resources benefiting from the *privilège* and whose amount is greater than Euro 500 million;
- (c) to ensure that the home loans (*prêts à l'habitat*) granted or refinanced by the *société de financement de l'habitat* comply with the purpose of article L. 513-28 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and with the requirements set out in articles L. 513-29 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (d) to control, when the home loans (*prêts à l'habitat*) granted or financed by the *société de financement de l'habitat* are subject to a guarantee (*cautionnement*) from a credit institution or an insurance company included in the consolidation scope, as defined by article L. 233-16 of the French Commercial Code as applicable to the *société de financement de l'habitat*, the risks assessment methods established by such credit institution or insurance company are adequate, in accordance with article R. 513-21 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and
- (e) to review, pursuant to article 12 of the CRBF Regulation, the level of rate and maturity matching between the assets and the liabilities. In case the Specific Controller believes that the level of rate and maturity matching would create excessive risks for the creditors benefiting from the *privilège*, the Specific Controller informs the officers of the relevant *société de financement de l'habitat* and the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The Specific Controller attends all shareholders' meetings and, on his request, may be heard by the board of directors of the *société de financement à l'habitat* (article L. 513-23 of the French Monetary and Financial Code).

The Specific Controller is entitled to receive all the documents and information necessary to the fulfilment of its mission and to perform, under certain conditions, any audit and control in the premises of the *société de financement de l'habitat*. The Specific Controller prepares annual reports on the accomplishment of his missions to the management of the *société de financement de l'habitat*, a copy of which is delivered to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

Incorporation, duration and registered office

The Issuer was incorporated on 26 April 2010, as a French *société par actions simplifiée* under the name GALLIENI SF2-3. Its term of existence is ninety-nine (99) years from the date of its incorporation. The Issuer is registered in the Trade and Companies Register (*Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés*) of Paris under number 522 047 570.

From the date of its incorporation and until 18 July 2013, the Issuer did not engage in any business activity.

On 7 February 2013, the Issuer adopted the legal form of French *société anonyme* and on 4 July 2013 the Issuer adopted its current legal and commercial name (i.e. La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH).

On 18 July 2013, the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* has licensed the Issuer as specialised credit institution (*établissement de crédit spécialisé*) with the status of *société de financement de l'habitat* (formerly *société financière*).

The Issuer's office is at 115, rue de Sèvres - 75275 Paris cedex 06, France, its telephone number: +33 (0)1 57 75 60 00.

The Issuer is governed by the legal and regulatory provisions applicable to commercial companies (*sociétés commerciales*) (including, without limitation, articles L. 210-1 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code), to specialised credit institutions and to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* (articles L. 513-3, L. 513-5, L. 513-7 to L. 513-26, L. 513-28 *et seq.* and R. 513-1, R. 513-3, R. 513-4, R. 513-6 to R. 513-12 and R. 513-14 to R. 513-21 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the CRBF Regulation and the various *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution's* instructions) (see the section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*").

The Issuer is a member of the La Banque Postale Group.

Financial Elements

The financial year of the Issuer runs from 1 January to 31 December. The annual results of the Issuer shown in the documents incorporated by reference are the non-consolidated accounts. The Issuer prepares non-consolidated accounts and does not produce consolidated financial statements.

The Issuer produces investor reports which are available on its website (www.labanquepostale.com).

The tables below set out summary information extracted from the free English translation of the Issuer's audited statement of financial position as at 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017 and unaudited financial statement as at 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2018 (French GAAP presentation):

Balance sheet

Balance sheet				
(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
<u>ASSETS</u>				
CASH AND INTER-BANK TRANSACTIONS				
- Cash and central banks	14	15	15	10
- Government paper and similar securities	92 472	90 822	68 724	56 149
- Receivables from credit institutions and similar	3 712 502	4 916 540	4 981 753	5 986 353
EQUITY INVESTMENTS, HOLDINGS IN RELATED COMPANIES AND OTHER LONG-TERM SECURITIES				
- Equity investments and other long-term holdings in securities				
ACCRUALS AND OTHER ASSETS				
- Other Assets	40	51	10	76
- Accruals	216	97	239	96
TOTAL	3 805 244	5 007 525	5 050 741	6 042 684
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
INTER-BANK TRANSACTIONS AND SIMILAR				
- Liabilities due to credit institutions				
DEBT SECURITIES				
- Bonds and similar	3 565 359	4 767 430	4 813 380	5 806 067
ACCRUALS AND OTHER LIABILITIES				
	25 423	29 805	25 965	25 466
PARENT COMPANY SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (EXCLUDING GBRF)				
- Subscribed capital	210 000	210 000	210 000	210 000
- Reserves	155	223	223	282
- Retained earnings	2 954			
- Profit (loss) for the period	1 353	67	1 173	869
TOTAL	3 805 244	5 007 525	5 050 741	6 042 684

* GENERAL BANKING RISK FUND

Off balance sheet statement

Off balance sheet statement				
(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
Financing and guarantee commitments and commitments on securities given				
Financing commitments				
to credit institutions				
to customers				10 000
Guarantees				
to credit institutions				
to customer				
Commitments on securities				
deliverable securities				
Engagements donnés par les entreprises d'assurance				
Financing commitments				
from credit institutions				
from customers				
Guarantees				
from credit institutions				
from customers				
Commitments on securities				
securities receivable				
Engagements reçus par les entreprises d'assurance				
Other commitments given				
Other commitments received	6 473 914	7 854 949	8 490 145	9 179 690

Profit and loss account

Profit and loss				
(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
INTEREST AND SIMILAR INCOME				
- Cash and inter-bank transactions	58 950	31 073	65 793	38 233
- Bonds and other fixed-income securities	1 244	676	1 250	532
INTEREST AND SIMILAR EXPENSES				
- Bonds and other fixed-income securities	(56 406)	(29 792)	(63 105)	(36 740)
COMMISSIONS (EXPENSES)	(10)	(6)	(11)	(4)
GAINS OR LOSSES ON ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR SALE			362	
OTHER BANK OPERATING INCOME	7			
OTHER BANKING OPERATING EXPENSES	(41)	(25)	(36)	(27)
NET BANKING INCOME	3 744	1 926	4 253	1 994
GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES				
- Other general operating expenses	(1 550)	(1 473)	(2 125)	(708)
GROSS OPERATING INCOME	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
COST OF RISK				
OPERATING INCOME	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
GAINS OR LOSSES ON DISPOSALS				
PRE-TAX INCOME	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
NON-RECURRING ITEMS				
INCOME TAX	(841)	(386)	(955)	(417)
NET ALLOCATION TO GBRF AND REGULATED PROVISIONS				
PARENT COMPANY NET INCOME	1 353	67	1 173	869
PARENT COMPANY NET EARNINGS PER SHARE (in K€)	0.00006	0.00000	0.00006	0.00004

Cash flow statement

(€ '000s)	31/12/2016	30/06/2017	31/12/2017	30/06/2018
Pre-tax income	2 194	453	2 128	1 286
+/- Net depreciation and amortisation of tangible and intangible non-current assets				
+/- Net provisions and impairment charges				
+/- Net losses or gains on investment activities				
+/- Net losses or gains on financing activities				
+/- Other movements	(818)	(7 785)	(7 530)	(6 366)
= Total non-cash items included in net pre-tax income and other adjustments	(818)	(7 785)	(7 530)	(6 366)
+/- Cash flows relating to transactions with credit institutions	(515 324)	(1 190 716)	(1 263 750)	(988 454)
+/- Cash flows relating to customer transactions				
+/- Cash flows relating to other transactions that have an impact on financial assets or liabilities	516 022	1 210 291	1 273 465	1 012 384
+/- Cash flows relating to other transactions that have an impact on non-financial assets or	5 136	266	418	(261)
- Taxes paid	(1 048)	(403)	(823)	(579)
= Net increase/decrease in assets and liabilities from operating activities	4 786	19 438	9 310	23 090
TOTAL NET CASH GENERATED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (A)	6 162	12 106	3 908	18 010
+/- Flows linked to financial assets and investments	8			
+/- Flows linked to tangible and intangible non-current assets				
TOTAL NET CASH GENERATED BY INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES (B)	8	-	-	-
+/- Cash flows from or to shareholders			(4 239)	(1 114)
+/- Flows linked to investment properties				
+/- Other net cash flows from financing activities				
TOTAL NET CASH GENERATED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES (C)	-	-	(4 239)	(1 114)
IMPACT OF CHANGES IN EXCHANGE RATES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (D)	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C+D)	6 170	12 106	(331)	16 896
Net cash flows generated by operating activities (A)	6 162	12 106	3 908	18 010
Net cash flows generated by investment activities (B)	8			
Net cash flows generated by financing activities (C)			(4 239)	(1 114)
Impact of changes in exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (D)				
Opening cash and cash equivalents	20 007	26 177	26 177	25 846
Cash and central banks (assets and liabilities)	20 069	26 177	14	15
Current accounts (assets and liabilities) and overnight loans with credit institutions	(62)		26 163	25 831
Closing cash and cash equivalents	26 177	38 283	25 846	42 742
Cash and central banks (assets and liabilities)	26 177	38 283	15	10
Current accounts (assets and liabilities) and overnight loans with credit institutions			25 831	42 732
CHANGE IN NET CASH	6 170	12 106	(331)	16 896

Share capital

The Issuer's share capital, as at the date of this Base Prospectus, amounts to EUR 210,000,000 divided into 21,000,000 fully paid-up ordinary shares of EUR 10. At the date of this Base Prospectus, a hundred per cent (100%) of the share capital is owned by La Banque Postale, with the exception of one (1) share held by SF2, a subsidiary fully owned by La Banque Postale.

There is no authorised and unissued share capital. There are no securities which grant rights to shares in the capital of the Issuer. All shares have equal voting rights.

Covered notes

Since 1st January 2018, the Issuer has issued 1,001 million euros of covered notes, bringing the total amount of outstanding covered notes to 5,8 billion euros as at 25 September 2018.

The complete list of the covered notes which have been issued by La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH is available on the ECBC website: www.coveredbondlabel.com.

Issuer's exclusive purpose and business overview

The Issuer's shall only carry out the activities and operations, whether in France or abroad, that are expressly allowed to it under its legal exclusive purpose defined in articles L. 513-28 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code applicable to the *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* and in article 2 of its by-laws (*statuts*).

For information regarding the agreements already entered into by the Issuer, at the date of this Base Prospectus, see the section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale".

The Issuer may participate in any clearing system, interbank settlement system (*système de règlements interbancaires*), securities delivery and payment system (*système de règlement-livraison de titres*), as well as any activity within the context of the monetary policy of the European Central Bank.

More generally, the Issuer may perform any ancillary activities relating to its business or for the purpose of achieving its corporate purpose, as long as these activities comply with the corporate purpose of *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* as it is defined in legal and mandatory legislation applying to their activities.

For a description of the legal framework applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*, see the section entitled "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*".

The Issuer may issue *obligations de financement de l'habitat* benefiting from the *privilège* defined in article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code as part of this Programme and, as the case may be, any other notes whether under a programme or not and any other resources governed by the French law or any other law and benefiting from the *Privilège* or not. In particular, the Issuer may issue German Law Governed Notes under the Programme which will benefit from the *Privilège*.

In accordance with French law, notably the requirement to obtain an express legislative authorisation for each guarantee, the Notes do not benefit from any guarantee of any kind, direct or indirect, from the French State.

Subsidiaries

Pursuant to article L. 513-29-IV of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer is not entitled to hold any equity interest (*participations*) in any entity.

Trends

La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH, as issuer of *obligations de financement de l'habitat*, operates in the covered bond market.

This market has shown strong resilience during the last crises. Despite the negative net supply of covered bonds in Germany and thanks to the Covered Bond Purchase Program number 3 (the "CBPP3") of the European Central Bank (the "ECB") (started at the end of 2014), new issuance in Europe has increased in 2014 and 2015 where it reached a high point, in comparison with 2013. Since 2015, volumes of new issuance in Europe were on a downward trend and this was the case in 2016 and 2017. Lower volumes and the CBPP3 have driven the spreads to very tight levels. In 2018, the focus is on the reduction of the purchases by the ECB as we approach the end of the quantitative easing. This may have an impact on spreads as well as on volumes of new issuance.

Furthermore, laws and regulations applicable to financial institutions and that have an impact on the Issuer have significantly evolved since 2008 and the beginning of the financial crisis.

More generally, French and European regulators and legislators may, at any time, implement new or different measures that could have a significant impact on the financial system in general or the Issuer in particular.

On 12 March 2018, the European Commission published a proposal for a Directive and for a Regulation on the issue of covered bonds, aiming at the establishment of a framework to enable a more harmonized covered bond market in the European Union. The proposed Directive covers in particular requirements for issuing covered bonds, requirements for marketing covered bonds as "European Covered Bonds", structural features of covered bonds (asset composition, derivatives, liquidity...) and regulatory supervision. The proposed Regulation would mainly amend Article 129 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (Capital Requirements Regulation) and would add requirements on minimum overcollateralisation and substitution assets.

Management of the Issuer

The Issuer is run by a board of directors (*conseil d'administration*).

The Issuer's board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), which at the date of this Base Prospectus comprises six (6) members, including La Banque Postale, has full powers to act in all circumstances on behalf of the Issuer within the limits set by its internal rules and the by-laws (*statuts*) of the Issuer and subject to the powers expressly conferred by the French Commercial Code on shareholders in general meetings.

The chairman of the board of directors (*président du conseil d'administration*) organises and directs the work of the board of directors, of which he shall give an account at the shareholders' meetings, ensures that the governing bodies of the Issuer operate properly, and that the directors are able to perform their duties. At the date of this Base Prospectus, the chairperson of the board of directors (*président du conseil d'administration*) is Florence Lustman.

The management of the Issuer consists of the chief executive officer (*directeur général*). The chief executive officer (*directeur général*) is vested with the broadest powers to act in all circumstances on behalf of the Issuer within the limits of the corporate purpose, and subject to the powers expressly attributed by law to shareholders' meetings and the special powers of the board of directors. He represents the Issuer in its relationships with third parties. At the date of this Base Prospectus, the chief executive officer (*directeur général*) is Stéphane Magnan. At the date of this Base Prospectus, the deputy chief executive officers (*directeurs généraux délégués*) are Dominique Heckel and Patrick Peaucelle.

Names, business address and functions of the members of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) and principal activities performed by them outside the Issuer are as follows:

Name	Business Address	Function	Principal activities performed outside the Issuer
Florence Lustman	115, rue de Sèvres – 75275 Paris cedex 06, France	Chairperson of the board of directors (<i>président du conseil d'administration</i>)	Head of Finance at La Banque Postale
Bertrand Sadorge	115, rue de Sèvres – 75275 Paris cedex 06, France	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Member of the Executive Board of La Banque Postale Crédit Entreprises and Chief Executive Office Leasing.
Tiphaine du Bois de Gaudusson	115, rue de Sèvres – 75275 Paris cedex 06, France	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	<i>Directrice Juridique Déléguée</i> of Legal at La Banque Postale
Frank Oniga	115, rue de Sèvres – 75275 Paris cedex 06, France	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Head of Banking Retail Marketing at La Banque Postale

Serge Bayard	115, rue de Sèvres – 75275 Paris cedex 06, France	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Head of business and regional development
La Banque Postale represented by: Tony Blanco	115, rue de Sèvres – 75275 Paris cedex 06, France	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Parent Company

The Issuer identified no potential conflicts of interest between the duties owed to it by the members of the board of directors (*membres du conseil d'administration*) and their private interests.

Control of the Issuer

The Issuer has appointed PriceWaterhouseCoopers Audit as statutory auditor (*commissaires aux comptes*) on 16 April 2010 and has renewed it on 25 May 2016. The Issuer has appointed KPMG Audit FS I as co-statutory auditor (*commissaires aux comptes*) on 29 July 2013. The Issuer has also appointed Jean-Christophe Georghiou as substitute statutory auditor (*commissaire aux comptes suppléant*) of PriceWaterhouseCoopers on 25 May 2016 and KPMG Audit FS II, which merged with KPMG SA, as substitute statutory auditor (*commissaire aux comptes suppléant*) of KPMG Audit FS I on 29 July 2013, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations (for further details, see the section entitled "General information – paragraph (9)").

The Issuer has also appointed, in accordance with articles L. 513-23, L. 513-24 and L. 513-32 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, Cailliau Dedouit et Associés as Specific Controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) and Rémi Savournin as substitute Specific Controller (*contrôleur spécifique suppléant*).

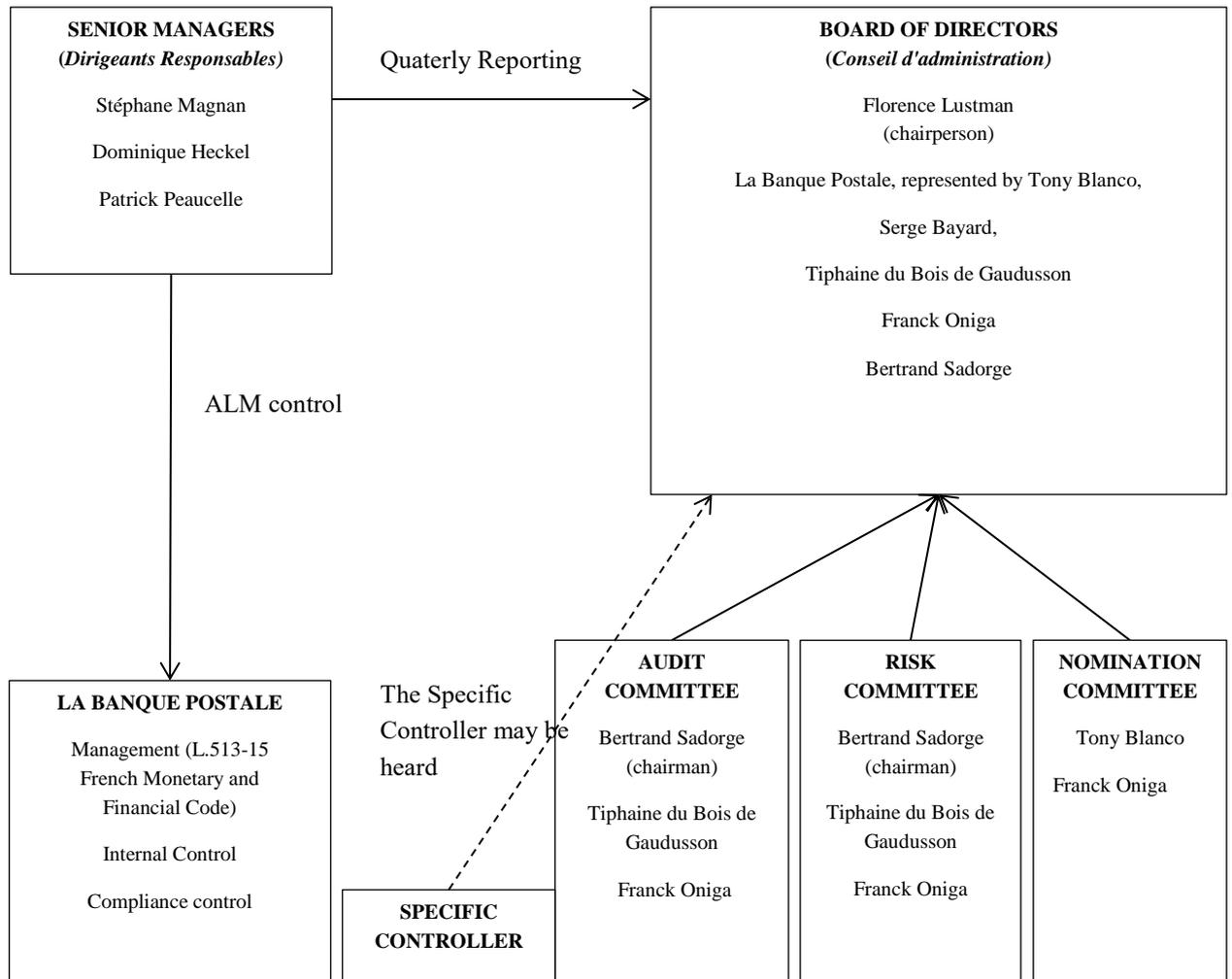
The board of directors of the Issuer set up an audit committee, a risk committee and a nomination committee. The audit committee is responsible in particular, under the supervision of the board of directors, for (i) reviewing the accounts of the Issuer before their presentation to the board of directors and (ii) ensuring that the accounting methods used to prepare the individual accounts are relevant and consistent. The risk committee is in charge of advising on the organisation of the internal audit. The nomination committee is responsible for identifying and proposing the future administrators with respect to their independence towards the Issuer, defining the required qualifications of proposed administrators in order to fulfil their missions. The nomination committee sets an objective in terms of diversity amongst the board. Eventually, the nomination committee, periodically assesses the knowledge abilities and skills of the administrators, and regularly monitors the policies in terms of appointing senior managers and the risk managers.

At the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer has also set-up a management committee and an internal control coordination committee.

The management committee examines the ALM policy of the Issuer, ensures that checks and procedures relating to the Issuer's ALM policy are effective and attends to the effective application of principles in force within La Banque Postale with respect to risk management in connection with entering into forward financial instruments in order to give the Issuer complete protection from rate and currency risks.

The purpose of the internal control coordination committee is to enable the chief executive officer (*directeur général*) of the Issuer to ensure the consistency and the effectiveness of the internal control of the Issuer. The chief executive officer (*directeur général*) of the Issuer is the chairman of the internal control coordination committee.

The management of the Issuer can thus be summarised by the following chart:



Staff

The Issuer has no human resources. Its technical administration has been subcontracted to its parent, La Banque Postale, which acts in accordance with the instructions of the Issuer's board of directors, pursuant to the Outsourcing and Assistance Agreement and any document entered into between the Issuer and La Banque Postale in relation thereto (see the section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale").

Compliance with the corporate governance regulations

The Issuer complies with the corporate governance regulations applicable to French companies.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issues of the Notes will be used for financing or refinancing:

- (a) the granting of loans under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement; and
- (b) from time to time, the granting or acquisition of the other assets of the Issuer, in accordance with its by-laws (*statuts*) and articles L. 513-28 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

In accordance with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above, if in respect of a particular issue, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the relevant Final Terms;

See the sections entitled "Description of the Issuer – Issuer's exclusive purpose and business overview" and "Overview of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*".

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Please refer to the section entitled "Relationship between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale".

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH AND LA BANQUE POSTALE

- As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the main contracts entered into between La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH and La Banque Postale are as follows:
 - (a) the outsourcing and assistance agreement (*convention d'externalisation et de fourniture de services*), pursuant to which La Banque Postale (in its capacity as service provider, the "**Services Provider**") shall (i) fulfill regulatory obligations of the Issuer of permanent supervision, periodic supervision and compliance supervision and (ii) provide the Issuer with certain services required by its operations (administrative, logistic, tax accounting and legal assistance) (the "**Outsourcing and Assistance Agreement**");
 - (b) the management and servicing agreement (*convention de gestion*), pursuant to which La Banque Postale (in its capacity as manager, the "**Manager**") shall carry out, in accordance with article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the administration and recovery of the receivables of the Issuer and shall provide financial management and ALM management of the Issuer (the "**Management and Servicing Agreement**");
 - (c) the Dealer Agreement in relation to the Programme;
 - (d) the uncommitted facility agreement setting out the terms and conditions according to which the Issuer shall use the proceeds from the issuance of the Notes to make loans available to La Banque Postale in an aggregate maximum amount equal to the Programme Limit (the "**Uncommitted Facility Agreement**"). The Uncommitted Facility Agreement is drafted on the basis of the Loan Market Association French law multicurrency term and revolving facilities agreement and contains usual and customary clauses for this type of financing;
 - (e) the cash collateral agreement (the "**Cash Collateral Agreement**") pursuant to which La Banque Postale has transferred 25,000,000 euros to the Issuer by way of security (*remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie*) to ensure the coverage of its liquidity needs for a one hundred and eighty (180) days period in accordance with articles L.513-8 and R.515-7-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.
 - (f) the collateral security agreement (the "**Collateral Security Agreement**") pursuant to which La Banque Postale shall, as security to its financial obligations towards the Issuer under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement:
 - (i) transfer, by way of security (*remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie*) to the benefit of the Issuer pursuant to articles L. 211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, home loans complying with the eligibility criteria provided for by article L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and additional criteria provided for in the Collateral Security Agreement and other eligible assets within the meaning of the French legal framework applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* (the "**Collateral Security**") for an amount which shall comply at all times with the Asset Cover Ratio; and
 - (ii) (a) upon the occurrence of a Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event (as defined below) and within sixty (60) calendar days from the occurrence of such Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event, transfer pursuant to articles L. 211-38 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code into the credit of a bank account to be opened in the Issuer's name and in the books a bank having a certain minimum credit rating an amount (*gage-espèces*) equal to the aggregate amount of collections (interest and principal) received by La Banque Postale under the home loan receivables granted as Collateral

Security during the two and half (2,5) calendar months preceding the occurrence of such Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event and (b) further, for so long as a Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event is continuing, adjust within sixty (60) calendar days following each date on which the Asset Cover Test is performed, the amount standing to the credit of this bank account so that it is an amount equal to the sum of collections received by the Borrower under the home loans granted as Collateral Security during the two and half (2,5) calendar months preceding such date (the "**Collection Loss Reserve**").

"**Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event**" means the downgrading of the credit rating of La Banque Postale below A (long-term) or A-1 (short-term) by S&P (or any other rating levels as may be required by law and regulations applicable to SFH and/or complying with the then applicable public methodologies criteria of the relevant Rating Agency commensurate with the then applicable rating of the Notes).

Failure by La Banque Postale to (i) fund the Collection Loss Reserve up to the required amount within the required period following the occurrence of the Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event or (ii) adjust, as long as the Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event is continuing, the amount standing into the credit of the Collection Loss Reserve Account up to the required amount within the required period following each date on which the Asset Cover Test is performed shall constitute an event of default under the Uncommitted Facility Agreement.

- (g) the issuer accounts agreement (the "**Issuer Accounts Agreement**") setting out the terms and conditions according to which La Banque Postale shall open, maintain and operate the bank accounts of the Issuer.
- On 31 August 2018, La Banque Postale, La Poste and Caisse des Dépôts published a press release with respect to a project for the creation of a large public financial unit serving territories involving Caisse des Dépôts and La Poste.

This press release follows the announcement by the French government of a draft amendment to the PACTE draft law (*Plan d'action pour la croissance et la transformation des entreprises*, Action Plan for Business Growth and Transformation) aiming at creating of a large public financial unit serving territories, involving CDC and La Poste. The project implementation would involve a majority takeover of La Poste by CDC. The operation would be achieved through the transfer of both CDC and the French State's stakes in the capital of CNP Assurances to La Poste, which would then transfer them to La Banque Postale.

This operation will have to be approved by CDC's Supervisory Commission as well as the Boards of the institutions concerned. The proposed operation will first follow an information and consultation procedure by the relevant staff representatives, before final agreements. An exemption request from the mandatory takeover bid on CNP Assurances will also be submitted to the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF). Subject to required approvals being obtained by relevant independent French or European Authorities, the effective achievement of the operation would come into force at the end of the current shareholder agreement of CNP Assurances, set on 31 December 2019, or earlier if all parties agree on premature termination.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, subject to completion in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, shall be applicable to the Notes only (the "**Terms and Conditions**"). The terms and conditions applicable to the German Law Governed Notes are contained in the Agency Agreement (as defined below). In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the text of the terms and conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title but will be constituted by the following text as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the case of Materialised Notes, either (i) the full text of these Terms and Conditions together with the relevant provisions of the Final Terms or (ii) these Terms and Conditions as so completed (in each case subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions) shall be endorsed on Definitive Materialised Notes. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms. References below to Conditions are, unless the context requires otherwise, to the numbered paragraphs below. References in the Conditions to Notes are to the Notes of one Series only, not to all Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

The Notes are issued by La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (the "**Issuer**") in series (each a "**Series**") having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical save as to the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the final terms of such Tranche (the "**Final Terms**") in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

The Notes are issued with the benefit of the amended and restated agency agreement dated 25 September 2018, as amended from time to time (the "**Agency Agreement**") between the Issuer, BNP Paribas Securities Services as fiscal agent and principal paying agent and the other agents named therein. The fiscal agent, the paying agents and the calculation agent for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the "**Fiscal Agent**", the "**Paying Agents**" (which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent) and the "**Calculation Agent(s)**". The holders of the interest coupons (the "**Coupons**") relating to interest bearing Materialised Notes and, where applicable in the case of such Notes, talons (the "**Talons**") for further Coupons are referred to below as the "**Couponholders**".

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, Regulated Market means any regulated market situated in a member state of the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**"), as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments (as amended, "**MiFID II**"), appearing on the list of regulated markets issued by the European Securities and Markets Authority.

1 Form, Denomination, Title and Redenomination

(a) Form

The Notes will be *Obligations de Financement de l'Habitat* within the meaning of article L.513-30-I of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form ("**Dematerialised Notes**") or in materialised form ("**Materialised Notes**"), as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes will be evidenced in accordance with articles L. 211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to article R. 211-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes.

Dematerialised Notes are issued, at the option of the Issuer, either in bearer form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of the Account Holders, or in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant holder either in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of an Account Holder designated by the relevant holder of Notes or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account maintained by the Issuer or a registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer (the "**Registration Agent**").

For the purpose of these Conditions, "**Account Holder**" means any authorised intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts, directly or indirectly, with Euroclear France, and includes Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and the depository bank for Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream**").

- (ii) Materialised Notes are issued in bearer form only. Materialised Notes in definitive form ("**Definitive Materialised Notes**") are numbered serially and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached.

In accordance with articles L. 211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, securities (such as Notes constituting obligations under French law) in materialised form and governed by French law must be issued outside the French territory.

Materialised Notes and Dematerialised Notes may also be cleared through one or more clearing system(s) other than, or in addition to, Euroclear France, Euroclear and/or Clearstream Luxembourg, as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Notes may be "**Fixed Rate Notes**", "**Floating Rate Notes**", "**Fixed/Floating Rate Notes**", "**Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes**", "**Floating/Floating Rate Notes**", or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending on the Interest Basis and the redemption method specified in these Conditions and the relevant Final Terms.

(b) **Denomination**

Notes shall be issued in the specified denomination(s) as set out in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Specified Denomination(s)**"), save that the minimum denomination of the Notes will be, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the amount in such currency as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant currency.

Notes having a maturity of less than one year in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted in the United Kingdom will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**FSMA**"), unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent.

Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only.

(c) **Title**

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Account Holders. Title to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts maintained by the Issuer or by the Registration Agent.

- (ii) Title to Definitive Materialised Notes, including, where appropriate, Coupons and/or a Talon attached, shall pass by delivery.
- (iii) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder of any Note (as defined below), Coupon or Talon shall be deemed to be, and may be treated as, its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.
- (iv) In these Conditions,

"**Noteholder**" or, as the case may be, "**holder of any Note**" means (a) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, the individual or entity whose name appears in the account of the relevant Account Holder, the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Notes, and (b) in the case of Definitive Materialised Notes, the bearer of any Definitive Materialised Note and the Coupons or Talons relating to it.

(d) **Redenomination**

The Issuer may, on any date, without the consent of the holder of any Note, Coupon or Talon, by giving at least thirty (30) calendar days' notice in accordance with Condition 13 and on or after the date on which the European Member State in whose national currency the Notes are denominated has become a participating Member State in the single currency of the European Economic and Monetary Union (as provided in the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended from time to time) or events have occurred which have substantially the same effects, redenominate all, but not some only, of the Notes of any Series into Euro and adjust the aggregate principal amount and the Specified Denomination(s) set out in the relevant Final Terms accordingly. The date on which such redenomination becomes effective shall be referred to in these Conditions as the "**Redenomination Date**".

2 Conversions and Exchanges of Notes

(a) Dematerialised Notes

- (i) Dematerialised Notes issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) may not be converted for Dematerialised Notes in registered form, whether in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*).
- (ii) Dematerialised Notes issued in registered form (*au nominatif*) may not be converted for Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*).
- (iii) Dematerialised Notes issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the holder of such Notes, be converted into Notes in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), and *vice versa*. The exercise of any such option by such holder shall be made in accordance with article R. 211-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such holder.

(b) Materialised Notes

Materialised Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Materialised Notes of another Specified Denomination (as defined in the relevant Final Terms).

In accordance with article L. 211-3 and R. 211-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, securities (including the Notes) in materialised form and governed by French law must be issued outside the French territory.

3 Status

The principal and interest of the Notes and, where applicable, any Coupons relating to them, constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and, pursuant to the provisions of Condition 4, privileged obligations of the Issuer and rank, and will rank, *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and equally and rateably with all other present or future notes (including the Notes of all other Series) and other resources raised by the Issuer benefiting from the *privilège* (priority right of payment) (the "**Privilège**") created by article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code as described in Condition 4.

4 *Privilège*

- (a) The Notes benefit from the *Privilège* created by article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.
- (b) Accordingly, notwithstanding any legal provisions to the contrary (including *Livre VI* of the French Commercial Code), pursuant to articles L. 513-11 and L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code:
 - (i) the sums deriving from loans or assimilated receivables, exposures and securities eligible to the assets of a *société de financement de l'habitat* in the meaning of articles L. 513-28 and L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and forward financial instruments referred to in article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (in each case after any applicable set-off), together with the claims in respect of deposits made by the Issuer with credit institutions, are allocated in priority to the payment of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* such as the Notes, and any other resources raised by the Issuer and benefiting from the *Privilège*. It should be noted that it is not solely Notes that benefit from the *Privilège*; other resources raised by the Issuer pursuant to any agreement, document purporting to inform the public within the meaning of article L 412-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or any other equivalent document required in connection with the admission to trading on a Regulated Market located outside France referring to the *Privilège* and forward financial instruments (i.e. derivative transactions) used for hedging under the conditions of article L. 513-10 of French Monetary and Financial Code, as well as some ancillary expenses and the sums, if any, due under the contract provided for in article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code may also benefit from the *Privilège*;
 - (ii) in case of conciliation (*conciliation*), safeguard (*sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer, all amounts due regularly under *obligations de financement de l'habitat* such as the Notes, and any other resources benefiting from the *Privilège*, are paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other debts, whether or not preferred, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. Accordingly, until all creditors (including the Noteholders) benefiting from the *Privilège* have been fully paid, no other creditor of the Issuer may exercise any right over the assets and rights of the Issuer; and
 - (iii) the judicial liquidation of the Issuer will not result in the acceleration of payment of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* such as the Notes.

5 Interest and other Calculations

- (a) Definitions

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"Benchmark" means the reference rate as set out in the applicable Final Terms which shall be either EURIBOR or EONIA.

"Business Day" means:

- (i) in the case of Euro, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open to public for general business to the public in Paris and on the which Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System (or any successor thereto) is open for business (a **"TARGET2 Business Day"**), and/or
- (ii) in the case of a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for that currency, and/or
- (iii) in the case of a Specified Currency and/or one or more additional business centre(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms (the **"Business Centre(s)"**), a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres so specified.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period, the **"Calculation Period"**):

- (i) if **"Actual/Actual"**, **"Actual/Actual-ISDA"**, **"Act/Act"**, **"Act/Act-ISDA"** or **"Actual/365-FBF"** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if **"Actual/Actual-FBF"** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the fraction whose numerator is the actual number of days elapsed during such period and whose denominator is 365 (or 366 if 29 February falls within the Calculation Period). If the Calculation Period is of a duration of more than one (1) year, the basis shall be calculated as follows:
 - (x) the number of complete years shall be counted back from the last day of the Calculation Period; and
 - (y) this number shall be increased by the fraction for the relevant period calculated as set out in the first paragraph of this definition;
- (iii) if **"Actual/Actual-ICMA"** or **"Act/Act-ICMA"** is specified in the relevant Final Terms:
 - (A) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of calendar days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of calendar days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
 - (B) if the Calculation Period is longer than one (1) Determination Period, the sum of:
 - (x) the number of calendar days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins, divided by the product of (1) the number of calendar days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
 - (y) the number of calendar days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of calendar days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year,

in each case where

"Determination Period" means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date, and

"Determination Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date;

- (iv) if **"Actual/365 (Fixed)"**, **"Act/365 (Fixed)"**, **"A/365 (Fixed)"** or **"A/365 F"** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of calendar days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (v) if **"Actual/360"**, **"Act/360"** or **"A/360"** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of calendar days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (vi) if **"30/360"**, **"360/360"** or **"Bond Basis"** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of calendar days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y2 - Y1)] \pm [30 \times (M2 - M1)] \pm (D2 - D1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y1" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first calendar day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y2" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the calendar day immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M1" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first calendar day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M2" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the calendar day immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30;

- (vii) if **"30/360-FBF"** or **"Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis)"** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of each Calculation Period, the fraction whose denominator is 360 and whose numerator is the number of calendar days calculated as for 30E/360-FBF, subject to the following exception:

where the last calendar day of the Calculation Period is the 31st and the first calendar day is neither the 30th nor the 31st, the last month of the Calculation Period shall be deemed to be a month of thirty-one (31) calendar days,

using the same abbreviations as for 30E/360-FBF, the fraction is:

If $dd2 = 31$ and $dd1 \neq (30,31)$

then:

$$\frac{1}{360} [(yy2 - yy1) 360 \pm (mm2 - mm1) 30 \pm (dd2 - dd1)]$$

or

$$\frac{1}{360} [(yy2 - yy1) 360 \pm (mm2 - mm1) 30 \pm \text{Min}(dd2, 30) - \text{Min}(dd1, 30)]$$

- (viii) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of calendar days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{1}{360} \times [360 \times (Y2 - Y1)] \pm [30 \times (M2 - M1)] \pm (D2 - D1)$$

where:

"**Y1**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first calendar day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y2**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the calendar day immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M1**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first calendar day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M2**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D1**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"**D2**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30.

- (ix) if "**30E/360-FBF**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of each Calculation Period, the fraction whose denominator is 360 and whose numerator is the number of calendar days elapsed during such period, calculated on the basis of a year comprising twelve (12) months of thirty (30) calendar days, subject to the following the exception:

if the last calendar day of the Calculation Period is the last calendar day of the month of February, the number of calendar days elapsed during such month shall be the actual number of calendar days,

where:

D1 (dd1, mm1, yy1) is the date of the beginning of the period

D2 (dd2, mm2, yy2) is the date of the end of the period

the fraction is:

$$\frac{1}{360} [(yy2 - yy1) 360 \pm (mm2 - mm1) 30 \pm \text{Min}(dd2, 30) - \text{Min}(dd1, 30)];$$

- (x) if "**30E/360-ISDA**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of calendar days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{1}{360} \times [360 \times (Y2 - Y1)] \pm [30 \times (M2 - M1)] \pm (D2 - D1)$$

where:

"**Y1**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first calendar day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y2**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the calendar day immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M1**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first calendar day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M2**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the calendar day immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D1**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that calendar day is the last calendar day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"**D2**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last calendar day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that calendar day is the last calendar day of February but not the Maturity Date (or the Extended Maturity Date, if any) or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30.

"**Effective Date**" means, with respect to any floating rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the first calendar day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

"**Euro Zone**" means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that have adopted or will adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended from time to time.

"**FBF Definitions**" means the definitions set out in the 2013 FBF Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments as supplemented by the Technical Schedules (*Additifs Techniques*) as published by the *Fédération Bancaire Française* as amended from time to time (together the "**FBF Master Agreement**"), in their amended and updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series.

"**Interest Accrual Period**" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

"**Interest Amount**" means the amount of interest payable for an Interest Period, and in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, means the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, as the case may be.

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Issue Date (as defined in the relevant Final Terms) or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

"**Interest Determination Date**" means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the Business Day falling two (2) TARGET2 Business Days prior to the first calendar day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Euro or (ii) the first Business Day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (iii) the Business Day falling two (2) Business Days in the city specified in the Final Terms for the Specified Currency prior to the first calendar day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means the date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

"**Interest Period**" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

"**Interest Period Date**" means each Interest Payment Date.

"**ISDA Definitions**" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., as amended from time to time, in their updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series.

"Page" means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service (including, but not limited to, Reuters) as may be specified for the purpose of providing a Relevant Rate, or such other page, section, caption, column or other part as may replace it on that information service or on such other information service, in each case as may be nominated by the person or organisation providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to that Relevant Rate.

"Rate of Interest" means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the Notes and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with the provisions in the relevant Final Terms.

"Reference Banks" means the institutions specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks (excluding, in each case, for the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer) selected by the Calculation Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Benchmark (which, if EURIBOR or EONIA is the relevant Benchmark, shall be the Euro Zone).

"Relevant Date" means, in respect of any Note or Coupon, the date on which payment in respect of it first became due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (in the case of Materialised Notes if earlier) the date seven (7) calendar days after that on which notice is duly given to the holders of such Materialised Notes when, upon further presentation of the Materialised Note or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the financial centre as may be specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the financial centre with which the relevant Benchmark is most closely connected (which, in the case of EURIBOR or EONIA shall be the Euro Zone) or, if none is so connected, Paris.

"Relevant Rate" means the Benchmark for a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency for a period (if applicable or appropriate to the Benchmark) equal to the Specified Duration commencing on the Effective Date.

"Relevant Time" means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if no time is specified, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre at which it is customary to determine bid and offered rates in respect of deposits in the Specified Currency in the interbank market in the Relevant Financial Centre and for this purpose "local time" means, with respect to Europe and the Euro Zone as a Relevant Financial Centre, 11:00 a.m. (Brussels time).

"Representative Amount" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the amount specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the time.

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Notes are denominated.

"Specified Duration" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the duration specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, a period of time equal to the relative Interest Accrual Period, ignoring any adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(c)(ii).

- (b) Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date.

If a fixed amount of interest ("**Fixed Coupon Amount**") or a broken amount of interest ("**Broken Amount**") is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(c) Interest on Floating Rate Notes

(i) *Interest Payment Dates*: Each Floating Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears (except as otherwise provided in the relevant Final Terms) on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the relevant Final Terms as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

(ii) *Business Day Convention*: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the "**Floating Rate Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the "**Following Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the "**Modified Following Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day, or (D) the "**Preceding Business Day Convention**", such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the applicable Final Terms specify that the relevant Business Day Convention is to be applied on an "**unadjusted**" basis, the Interest Amount payable on any date shall not be affected by the application of that Business Day Convention.

(iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes*: The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in (i) the relevant Final Terms and (ii) the provisions below relating to either FBF Determination, ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination, depending upon which is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(A) FBF Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where FBF Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Agent as a rate equal to the relevant FBF Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**FBF Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Agent under a notional

interest rate swap transaction (*Echange*) in the relevant Specified Currency incorporating the FBF Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate is as specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (b) the Floating Rate Determination Date is as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**Floating Rate**", "**Agent**" and "**Floating Rate Determination Date**" are translations of the French terms "**Taux Variable**", "**Agent**" and "**Date de Détermination du Taux Variable**", respectively, which have the meanings given to those terms in the FBF Definitions.

In the relevant Final Terms, when the paragraph "Floating Rate" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity for which rates are available were the period of time of next shorter length as compared to the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time of next longer length as compared to the length of the relevant Interest Period.

(B) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (c) the relevant Reset Date is the first calendar day of that Interest Accrual Period.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**", "**Reset Date**" and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

In the relevant Final Terms, when the paragraph "Floating Rate Option" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity for which rates are available were the period of time of next shorter length as compared to the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time of next longer length as compared to the length of the relevant Interest Period.

(C) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant

Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following:

- (a) if the Primary Source for Floating Rate is a Page, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be:
 - (i) the Relevant Rate (where such Relevant Rate on such Page is a composite quotation or is customarily supplied by one entity); or
 - (ii) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the Relevant Rates of the persons whose Relevant Rates appear on that Page,

in each case appearing on such Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date as disclosed in the relevant Final Terms, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any);
- (b) if the Primary Source for the Floating Rate is Reference Banks or if subparagraph (a)(i) applies and no Relevant Rate appears on the Page or the Page is not available at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if subparagraph (a)(ii) applies and fewer than two Relevant Rates appear on the Page or the Page is not available at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the Relevant Rates that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any); and
- (c) if paragraph (b) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are so quoting Relevant Rates, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) that the Calculation Agent determines to be the rates (being the nearest equivalent to the Benchmark) in respect of a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Calculation Agent in the principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency or, if the Specified Currency is Euro, in the Euro Zone as selected by the Calculation Agent (the "**Principal Financial Centre**") are quoting at or about the Relevant Time on the date on which such banks would customarily quote such rates for a period commencing on the Effective Date for a period equivalent to the Specified Duration (I) to leading banks carrying on business in Europe, or (if the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to leading banks in Europe) (II) to leading banks carrying on business in the Principal Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to leading banks in the Principal Financial Centre, the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

In the relevant Final Terms, when the paragraph "Benchmark" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest

for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Benchmark, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity for which rates are available were the period of time of next shorter length as compared to the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time of next longer length as compared to the length of the relevant Interest Period.

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes and Floating/Floating Rate Notes: Fixed/Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes and Floating/Floating Rate Notes are Notes for which a change of interest basis (the "**Change of Interest Basis**") is specified to be Applicable in the relevant Final Terms.

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes will bear interest on their outstanding nominal amount at a rate that:

- (i) at the Issuer's option, the Issuer may elect to convert on the switch date specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Switch Date**"):
 - from Fixed Rate (as defined in Condition 5(b) and specified in the relevant Final Terms) to Floating Rate (as defined in Condition 5(c) and specified in the relevant Final Terms) or from Floating Rate to Fixed Rate, with respect to Fixed/Floating Rate Notes;
 - from Fixed Rate to a different Fixed Rate with respect to Fixed/Fixed Rate Notes;
 - from Floating Rate to a different Floating Rate with respect to Floating/Floating Rate Notes.

It is specified that the Issuer election to Change of Interest Basis (the "**Issuer Change of Interest Basis**") shall be deemed effective after a valid notification sent by the Issuer to the relevant Noteholders (in accordance with Condition 13) within the period specified in the relevant Final Terms. However, no Issuer Change of Interest Basis will apply if the Issuer does not send a valid notification to the relevant Noteholders as specified above and the Notes will bear interest at the rate applicable before the Switch Date; or

- (ii) automatically changes from Fixed Rate to Floating Rate or from Floating Rate to Fixed Rate on the Switch Date (the "**Automatic Change of Interest Basis**"),

provided that, in any case, if the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date, the Change of Interest Basis will apply either from (i) the Interest Period including the Switch Date or (ii) the Interest Period following the Switch Date, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- (d) Accrual of interest

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Note on the due date for redemption unless (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on such due date or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before judgment) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 5 to the Relevant Date.

- (e) Margin, Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest and Redemption Amounts and rounding:

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the relevant Final Terms, either (x) generally or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods, an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest in the case of (x), or to the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 5(c) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting (if a negative number) the absolute value of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph.

- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest or Maximum or Minimum Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.
- (iii) Unless a higher Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.
- (iv) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions, (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth (1/100,000) of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven (7) figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes, "unit" means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

(f) Calculations

The amount of interest payable in respect of any Note for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding nominal amount of such Note by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount is specified in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Note for such period shall equal such Interest Amount. Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

(g) Determination and publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Optional Redemption Amounts.

The Calculation Agent, as soon as practicable on such date as it may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination (as defined in the relevant Final Terms) of the Notes for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, shall calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Minimum Redemption Amount, Maximum Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Minimum Redemption Amount, Maximum Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount to be notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the holders of Notes, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Notes that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or other stock exchange and the rules of such Regulated Market or other stock exchange so require, such Regulated Market or other stock exchange as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such Regulated Market or other stock exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth (4th) Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(c)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(h) Calculation Agent and Reference Banks

The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be four (4) Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Note is outstanding (as defined above). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant office) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Minimum Redemption Amount, Maximum Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal Paris office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid. So long as the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and/or stock exchange and the rules of, or applicable to, that Regulated Market and/or stock exchange so require, notice of any change of Calculation Agent shall be given in accordance with Condition 13.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"**outstanding**" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, all the Notes issued other than (a) those that have been redeemed in full and cancelled in accordance with the Conditions, (b) those in respect of which the date for redemption in accordance with the Conditions has occurred and the redemption monies (including all interest accrued on such Notes up to the date for such redemption and any interest payable after such date) have been duly paid (c) those which have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed under Condition 9, (d) those which have been purchased or subscribed and cancelled as provided in Condition 6(f), (e) in the case of Definitive Materialised Notes (i) those mutilated or defaced Definitive Materialised Notes that have been surrendered in exchange for replacement Definitive Materialised Notes, (ii) (for the purpose only of determining how many such Definitive Materialised Notes are outstanding and without prejudice to their status for any other purpose) those Definitive Materialised Notes alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacement Definitive Materialised Notes have been issued and (iii) any Temporary Global Certificate to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for one or more Definitive Materialised Notes, pursuant to its provisions or which has become void in accordance with its terms.

6 Redemption, Purchase and Options

(a) Final Redemption

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided below or unless its maturity is extended in accordance with the paragraph below, each Note shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms at its Final Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided in these Conditions, is its nominal amount).

Notes may have hard bullet maturities (not allowing the Maturity Date of the relevant Series to be extended) or soft bullet maturities (allowing the Maturity Date of the relevant Series to be extended), as specified in the Final Terms of the relevant Series. With respect to Series of Notes having a soft

bullet maturity, an extended Maturity Date (the "**Extended Maturity Date**") shall be specified as applying in relation to such Series in the applicable Final Terms. This means that if the Final Redemption Amount of the relevant Series is not paid by the Issuer on the Maturity Date, then payment of such Final Redemption Amount shall be automatically deferred and shall become due and payable one (1) or several years later on the Extended Maturity Date. However, any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount remaining unpaid on the Maturity Date may be paid by the Issuer on any Specified Interest Payment Date thereafter, up to (and including) the relevant Extended Maturity Date. Interest will continue to accrue on any unpaid amount during such extended period at the Rate of Interest specified in the relevant Final Terms and be payable on each Specified Interest Payment Date and on the Extended Maturity Date all as specified in the relevant Final Terms and in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

(b) Redemption at the Option of the Issuer and Partial Redemption

If a Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, subject to compliance by the Issuer with all the relevant laws, regulations and directives and on giving not less than fifteen (15) no more than thirty (30) calendar days' irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 13 to the Noteholders redeem all or, if so provided, some of the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption of Notes shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount (as specified below) together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, if any. Any such redemption must relate to Notes of a nominal amount at least equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed as specified in the relevant Final Terms and no greater than the Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Optional Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note, upon redemption of such Note pursuant to this Condition shall be determined as specified below:

Optional Redemption Amount = $Y \times$ Specified Denomination

Where:

"Y" means the ratio expressed as a percentage specified in the relevant Final Terms.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption in respect of Materialised Notes, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes shall also contain the numbers of the Definitive Materialised Notes to be redeemed which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices and subject to compliance with any applicable laws and Regulated Market or stock exchange requirements.

In the case of a partial redemption in respect of Dematerialised Notes, the redemption may be effected, at the option of the Issuer, either (i) by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed or (ii) by redeeming in full only some of such Dematerialised Notes and, in such latter case, the choice between those Dematerialised Notes that will be fully redeemed and those Dematerialised Notes of any Series that will not be redeemed shall be made in accordance with article R. 213-16 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, subject to compliance with any other applicable laws and Regulated Market or stock exchange requirements.

So long as the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of, or applicable to, such Regulated Market so require, the Issuer shall, each time there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published (i) as long as such Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and the rules applicable to such Regulated Market so permit, on the website of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) or (ii) in a leading financial newspaper with general circulation in the city

where the Regulated Market on which such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading is located, which in the case of Euronext Paris is expected to be Les Echos, a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Notes, a list of any Definitive Materialised Notes drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

(c) No Redemption for Taxation Reasons

If any law should require that payments of principal or interest in respect of any Note be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any present or future taxes or duties whatsoever, such Notes may not be redeemed early.

(d) Subscriptions and purchases

The Issuer shall have the right at all times to subscribe and purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise (including by tender offer) at any price, subject to the applicable laws and/or regulations.

Notes subscribed or purchased by the Issuer may be held and resold in accordance with and within the limits set out by articles L.213-0-1 and D.213-0-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, as amended from time to time.

(e) Subscriptions of Notes to be pledged

The Issuer shall have the right at all times to subscribe for Notes for the purpose of pledging them (*affecter en garantie*) as collateral security in order to secure the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the terms and conditions determined by the *Banque de France* for its monetary and intraday credit policy, if the Issuer is not able to cover its cash needs with the other means available to it, provided that:

- (i) the total amount of the Notes subscribed by the Issuer does not exceed ten (10) per cent. of the total outstanding amount (*encours total*) of the resources benefiting from the *Privilège* as at the date of their subscription;
- (ii) the Notes are disentitled of their rights under articles L. 228-46 to L. 228-89 of the French Commercial Code as long as the Issuer holds them;
- (iii) the Notes are pledged for the benefit of the *Banque de France* within an 8-calendar day period starting from the date on which they are paid and delivered (otherwise, such Notes shall be cancelled by the Issuer at the end of such 8-calendar day period); and
- (iv) they cannot be subscribed by third parties.

In any case, the Notes subscribed by the Issuer shall be cancelled within an 8-calendar day period starting from the date on which they cease to be pledged for the benefit of the *Banque de France*.

(f) Cancellation

All Notes which have been subscribed or purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer and which are to be cancelled will be cancelled, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, by transfer to an account in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and, in the case of Materialised Notes, by surrendering the relevant Temporary Global Certificate or the Definitive Materialised Notes in question, together with all unmatured Coupons and all unexchanged Talons, if applicable, to the Fiscal Agent and, in each case, if so transferred or surrendered, shall, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, all rights relating to payment of interest and other amounts relating to such Dematerialised Notes and, in the case of Definitive Materialised Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so cancelled or, where applicable, transferred or surrendered for

cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.

(g) **Illegality**

If, by reason of any change in French law, or any change in the official application or interpretation of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, it would become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with one or more of its obligations under the Notes, the Issuer will, subject to having given not more than forty-five (45) nor less than thirty (30) calendar days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 13, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount (which shall be the Final Redemption Amount) together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption.

7 Payments and Talons

(a) **Dematerialised Notes**

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Dematerialised Notes shall (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in bearer dematerialised form or administered registered form, be made by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the holders of Notes, and (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a Bank (as defined below) designated by the relevant holder of Notes. All payments validly made to such Account Holders or Bank will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

(b) **Definitive Materialised Notes**

(i) **Method of payment**

Subject as provided below, payments in a Specified Currency will be made by credit or transfer to an account denominated in the relevant Specified Currency, or to which the Specified Currency may be credited or transferred (which, in the case of a payment in Japanese yen to a non-resident of Japan, shall be a non-resident account) maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is euro, shall be any country in the Euro Zone, and, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland, respectively).

(ii) **Presentation and surrender of Definitive Materialised Notes and Coupons**

Payments of principal in respect of Definitive Materialised Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (i) above only upon presentation and surrender (or, in the case of partial payment of any sum due, annotation) of such Notes, and payments of interest in respect of Definitive Materialised Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only upon presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, annotation) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on the exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the

sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of five (5) years from the date on which such Coupon would have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note in definitive form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date (or the Extended Maturity Date, if any), all unmaturing Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note in definitive form becomes due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date (or the Extended Maturity Date, if any), unmaturing Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof.

If the due date for redemption of any Definitive Materialised Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender (if appropriate) of the relevant Definitive Materialised Note.

(c) Payments in the United States

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Materialised Notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agent(s) with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agent(s) would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Notes in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts, and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence for the Issuer.

(d) Payments subject to Fiscal Laws

All payments are subject in all cases to (i) any applicable tax or other laws, regulations and directives, in the place of payment but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) Appointment of Agents

The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are listed at the end of this Base Prospectus relating to the Programme of the Notes of the Issuer. The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the Registration Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent(s) act(s) as independent experts(s) and, in each case, does not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for any Noteholder or Couponholder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Registration Agent or the Calculation Agent and to appoint another Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent(s), Registration Agent(s) or Calculation Agent(s) or additional Paying Agent(s), Registration Agent(s) or Calculation Agent(s), provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (iii) a Paying Agent having specified offices in at least two major European cities and ensuring the financial

servicing of the Notes free of charge to the Noteholders, so long as the Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and, so long as the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on any other Regulated Market, in such other city where the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading, (iv) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, a Registration Agent, and (v) such other agents as may be required by the rules of any other Regulated Market on which the Notes may be listed and/or admitted to trading.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Materialised Notes denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (c) above.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the holders of Notes in accordance with Condition 13.

(f) Talons

On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Materialised Note, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 9).

(g) Business Days for Payment

If any date for payment in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a business day, the Noteholder shall not be entitled to payment until (i) the next following business day or (ii) if "Modified Following" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the next following business day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding business day. The Noteholders shall not (i) be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment or (ii) receive less interest in respect of such anticipated payment. In this paragraph, business day means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) (A) (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on which Euroclear France is open for business or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, (B) in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as Financial Centre(s) in the relevant Final Terms, and (C) (i) in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro, where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or (ii) in the case of a payment in Euro, which is a TARGET2 Business Day.

(h) Bank

For the purpose of this Condition 7, "**Bank**" means a bank in Paris and the principal financial centre of the relevant currency or, in the case of Euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET2 System.

8 Taxation

(a) Withholding Tax

All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having the power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

(b) No Additional Amounts

If any law should require that payments of principal or interest in respect of any Note or any Coupon relating thereto, be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any present or future taxes or duties whatsoever, the Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of any such withholding or deduction.

9 Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of the Notes and Coupons (which for this purpose shall not include Talons) shall be prescribed and become void unless made within a period of ten (10) years (in the case of principal) or five (5) years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

10 Representation of Noteholders

Subject to the provisions of the Condition 10 (i) below with respect to Notes issued with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency), the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches of the relevant Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (the "**Masse**") which will be governed by the provisions of articles L.228-46 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code as amended by this Condition 10.

The Masse alone, to the exclusion of all individual Noteholders, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which may accrue with respect to the Notes.

(a) Legal Personality

The Masse will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the "**Representative**") and in part through collective decisions of the Noteholders (the "**Collective Decisions**").

(b) Representative

The names and addresses of the Representative and its alternate (if any), will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms. No additional remuneration is payable in relation to any subsequent Tranche of any given Series.

In the event of death, liquidation, retirement, resignation or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by its alternate, if any. Another Representative may be appointed.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the Representative and the alternate Representative (if any) at the head office of the Issuer.

(c) Powers of the Representative

The Representative shall (in the absence of any Collective Decision to the contrary and except as provided by paragraph 1 of Article L.513-24 under the French Monetary and Financial Code) have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interests of the Noteholders, with the capacity to delegate its powers.

All legal proceedings against the Noteholders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative, except that, should safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) be commenced against the Issuer, the specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) would file the evidence of debt of all creditors (including the holders of the Notes) of the Issuer benefiting from the *Privilège* pursuant to Article L.513-24 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

(d) Collective Decisions

Collective Decisions are adopted either (i) in a general meeting (the "**General Meeting**") or (ii) by unanimous consent of the Noteholders following a written consultation (the "**Written Unanimous Decision**").

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French Commercial Code, the rights of each Noteholder to participate in Collective Decisions will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder, the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00 Paris time, on the second (2nd) business day in Paris preceding the date set for the Collective Decision.

Collective Decisions must be published in accordance with Condition 10(h).

The Issuer shall hold a register of the Collective Decisions and shall make it available, upon request, to any subsequent holder of any of the Notes of such Series.

(i) General Meetings

A General Meeting may be called at any time, either by the Issuer or by the Representative. One or more Noteholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth (1/30) of the principal amount of Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer and the Representative a demand for a General Meeting to be called. If such General Meeting has not been called within two (2) months after such demand, the Noteholders may commission one of them to petition the competent court to appoint an agent (*mandataire*) who will call the General Meeting.

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if the Noteholders present or represented hold at least one-fifth (1/5) of the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. The decisions of the General Meeting shall be taken by a two-third (2/3) majority of votes held by the Noteholders attending such General Meeting or represented thereat, except when the General Meeting deliberates on any proposal for a merger or demerger of the Issuer in the circumstances provided for under Articles L.236-13 and L.236-18 of the French Commercial Code, in which case the decision will be taken by a simple majority of votes held by the Noteholders attending such General Meeting or represented thereat.

Notice of the date, time, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published in accordance with Condition 10(h) not less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the date of the General Meeting on first convocation and not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the date of the General Meeting on second convocation.

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy or by correspondence.

Each Noteholder or representative thereof will have the right to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports, if any, which will be presented at the General Meeting, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders at the registered office of the Issuer and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting, during the fifteen (15) calendar day period preceding the holding of the General Meeting on first convocation, or during the five (5) calendar day period preceding the holding of the General Meeting on second convocation.

(ii) Written Unanimous Decision

At the initiative of the Issuer or the Representative, Collective Decisions may also be taken by Written Unanimous Decision.

Such Written Unanimous Decision shall be signed by or on behalf of all the Noteholders without having to comply with formalities and time limits referred to in Condition 10(d)(i).

Approval of a Written Unanimous Decision may also be given by way of electronic communication allowing the identification of Noteholders in accordance with Article L.228-46-1 of the French Commercial Code ("**Electronic Consent**"). Any such decision shall, for all purposes, have the same effect as a resolution passed at a General Meeting of such Noteholders. Such Written Unanimous Decision may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of such Noteholders.

(iii) Exclusion of certain provisions of the French Commercial Code

The provisions of Article L.228-65 I. 1° and 4° of the French Commercial Code and the related provisions of the French Commercial Code shall not apply to the Notes.

(e) Expenses

The Issuer shall pay all expenses relating to the operations of the Masse, including all expenses relating to the calling and holding of Collective Decisions and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by Collective Decisions, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the Notes.

(f) Single Masse

The holders of Notes of the same Series, and the holders of Notes of any other Series which have been assimilated with the Notes of such first mentioned Series in accordance with Condition 12, shall, for the defence of their respective common interests, be grouped in a single Masse. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all subsequent Tranches in such Series.

(g) Sole Noteholder

If and for so long as the Notes of any Series are held by a sole Noteholder and unless a Representative has been appointed in relation to such Series, such Noteholder shall exercise all powers, rights and obligations entrusted to the Representative and to the Noteholders acting through Collective Decisions by the provisions of the French Commercial Code.

From the date of appointment of the Representative in relation to any Series, if and for so long as the Notes of such Series are held by a sole Noteholder, such Noteholder shall exercise all powers, rights and obligations entrusted to the Noteholders acting through Collective Decisions by the provisions of the French Commercial Code.

The Issuer shall hold a register of the decisions taken by the sole Noteholder in this capacity and shall make it available, upon request, to any subsequent holder of any of the Notes of such Series.

(h) Notices to Noteholders

Any notice to be given to Noteholders in accordance with this Condition 10 shall be given in accordance with Condition 13.

(i) Full Masse

For Notes issued with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency), Condition 10 shall apply to the Notes subject to the following modifications:

(i) The second paragraph of Condition 10(d)(i) shall be deleted and replaced by the following paragraph:

"General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if the Noteholders present or represented hold at least one-fifth (1/5) of the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. The decisions of the General

Meeting shall be taken by a two-third (2/3) majority of votes held by the Noteholders attending such General Meeting or represented thereat."

- (ii) Condition 10(d)(iii) shall not apply to the Notes.
- (iii) Except if the Final Terms specify "Issue outside France" as applicable, Condition 10(e) shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"(e) Expenses

The Issuer shall pay all expenses relating to the operations of the Masse, including all expenses relating to the calling and holding of Collective Decisions and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by Collective Decisions."

11 Replacement of Definitive Materialised Notes, Coupons and Talons

If, in the case of any Materialised Notes, a Definitive Materialised Note, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and Regulated Market regulations, at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for this purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Noteholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Definitive Materialised Note, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Definitive Materialised Notes, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Materialised Notes, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

12 Further Issues and Consolidation

- (a) **Further Issues:** The Issuer may, from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders create and issue further notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) with the Notes, provided such Notes and the further notes carry rights identical in all respects (or identical in all respects save for the principal amount thereof and the first payment of interest) and that the terms of such notes provide for such assimilation, and references in these Conditions to Notes shall be construed accordingly.
- (b) **Consolidation:** The Issuer may, with the prior approval (which shall not be unreasonably withheld) of the Fiscal Agent, from time to time on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the Redenomination Date on giving not less than thirty (30) calendar days' prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, consolidate the Notes of one Series denominated in Euro with the Notes of one or more other Series issued by it, whether or not originally issued in one of the European national currencies or in Euro, provided such other Notes have been redenominated in Euro (if not originally denominated in Euro) and which otherwise have, in respect of all periods subsequent to such consolidation, the same terms and conditions as the Notes.

13 Notices

- (a) Notices to the holders of Dematerialised Notes in registered form (*au nominatif*) shall be valid if either (i) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth (4th) weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, or (ii) at the option of the Issuer, they are published in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation within Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*), provided that, so long

as such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the rules applicable to such Regulated Market so require, notices shall be valid if published in a daily financial newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market on which such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading is located which, in the case of Euronext Paris, is expected to be *Les Echos*, or as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be.

- (b) Notices to the holders of Materialised Notes and Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) shall be valid if published in a daily leading financial newspaper of general circulation within Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) and so long as such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the applicable rules of that Regulated Market so require, in a leading daily financial newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market on which such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading is located which, in the case of Euronext Paris, is expected to be *Les Echos*, or as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be.
- (c) Notices required to be given to the holders of Dematerialised Notes (whether in registered or in bearer form) (*au nominatif* or *au porteur*) pursuant to these Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream and any other clearing system through which the Notes are for the time being cleared in substitution for the mailing and publication as required by Conditions 14(a), (b) and (d); provided that so long as such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market(s) and the rules applicable to that Regulated Market so require, notices shall also be published in a daily financial newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) on which such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading is/are located, which, in the case of Euronext Paris, is expected to be *Les Echos*, and as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be.
- (d) If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in a leading daily financial newspaper with general circulation within Europe, provided that, so long as such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market, notice shall be published as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first publication as provided above. Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Materialised Notes in accordance with this Condition.

14 No hardship

The provisions of article 1195 of the French Civil Code (*Code civil*) shall not apply to the Notes and no claim may be brought under article 1195 of the French Civil Code (*Code civil*).

15 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) Governing Law

The Notes (and, where applicable, the Coupons and Talons) are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

(b) Jurisdiction

Any claim against the Issuer in connection with any Notes, Coupons or Talons may be brought before any competent court in Paris.

TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED NOTES

Temporary Global Certificates

A Temporary Global Certificate without interest coupons (a "**Temporary Global Certificate**") will initially be issued in connection with each Tranche of Materialised Notes, and will be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the Tranche to a common depository (the Common Depository) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and to Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream**"). Upon the delivery of such Temporary Global Certificate to a Common Depository, Euroclear and Clearstream will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

The Common Depository may also credit with a nominal amount of Notes the accounts of subscribers with (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, a nominal amount of Notes that is initially deposited with any other clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, or other clearing systems.

Exchange

Each Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of Materialised Notes will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date (as defined below):

- (a) if the relevant Final Terms indicate that such Temporary Global Certificate is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see "Summary of the programme"), in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Materialised Notes; and
- (b) otherwise, in whole but not in part, upon certification if required under U.S. Treasury regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(3) (or any successor regulation issued under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *Code*) section 4701(b) containing rules identical to those applying under Code section 163(f)(2)(B)) as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership for Definitive Materialised Notes.

While any Materialised Note is represented by a Temporary Global Certificate, any payment payable in respect of such Materialised Note prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made only to the extent that the certification described in (ii) above has been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certification received) to the relevant Paying Agent. The holder of a Temporary Global Certificate will not be entitled to collect any payment due thereon on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification as described above, exchange of the Temporary Global Certificate for an interest in Definitive Materialised Notes is improperly refused or withheld.

Delivery of Definitive Materialised Notes

On or after its Exchange Date, the holder of a Temporary Global Certificate may surrender such Temporary Global Certificate to, or to the order of, the Fiscal Agent. In exchange for any Temporary Global Certificate, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Materialised Notes. In this Base Prospectus, "Definitive Materialised Notes" means, in relation to any Temporary Global Certificate, the Definitive Materialised Notes for which such Temporary Global Certificate may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons in respect of interest that have not already been paid in respect of the Temporary Global Certificate and a Talon). Definitive Materialised Notes will be securely printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirement.

Exchange Date

"Exchange Date" means, in relation to a Temporary Global Certificate in respect of any Materialised Notes, the calendar day falling after the expiry of forty (40) calendar days after its issue date, provided that in the event any further Materialised Notes which are to be assimilated with such first mentioned Materialised Notes are issued prior to such day pursuant to Condition 12, the Exchange Date may, at the option of the Issuer, be postponed to the day falling after the expiry of forty (40) calendar days after the issue date of such further Materialised Notes.

In the case of Materialised Notes with an initial maturity of more than 365 days (and that are not relying on the C Rules of the TEFRA), the Temporary Global Certificate shall bear the following legend:

ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS INCLUDING THE LIMITATION PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS 1

FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUES OF NOTES WITH A DENOMINATION OF LESS THAN €100,000 TO BE ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED MARKET OR REGULATED MARKETS AND/OR OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC IN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

[PRIIPS REGULATION - PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"), (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97 (EU), as amended, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II, or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "**PRIIPS Regulation**") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation.]

[¹ MiFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPs ONLY TARGET MARKET – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes taking into account the five categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 5 February 2018 has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**") / MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a "**distributor**") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.²]

OR

[³ MiFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / RETAIL INVESTORS, PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPs ONLY TARGET MARKET – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 5 February 2018, has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties, professional clients and retail clients, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**")][MiFID II]; EITHER⁴ [and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate, including investment advice, portfolio management, non-advised sales and pure execution services] OR⁵ [(ii) all channels for distribution to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate; and (iii) the following channels for distribution of the Notes to retail clients are appropriate - investment advice[, / and] portfolio management[, / and][non-advised sales][and pure execution services][, subject to the distributor's suitability and appropriateness obligations under MiFID II, as

¹ Legend to be included following completion of the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 5 February 2018.

² Legend to be included if the Notes are not intended to be sold to retail clients

³ Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if following the ICMA 2 approach.

⁴ Include for Notes that are not ESMA complex.

⁵ Include for certain ESMA complex notes. This list may need to be amended, for example, if advised sales are deemed necessary. If there are advised sales, a determination of suitability will be necessary. In addition, if the Notes constitute "complex" products, pure execution services are not permitted to retail without the need to make the determination of appropriateness required under Article 25(3) of MiFID II.

applicable]]. [Consider any negative target market ⁶] Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a distributor) should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels[, subject to the distributor's suitability and appropriateness obligations under MiFID II, as applicable]⁷.]

Final Terms dated [●]

LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH (Issuer)

Legal entity identifier (LEI): 969500D5PFMTWUYSUF61

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]
under the €20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme
for the issue of obligations de financement de l'habitat

Issue Price: [●] per cent.

[Name(s) of Dealer(s)]

[The following language applies only where a Non-exempt Offer is contemplated.]

[Any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes may only do so:

- (i) in circumstances in which the Issuer or any Dealer does not have to publish a prospectus pursuant to article 3 of the Prospectus Directive (as defined below) or a supplement to a prospectus pursuant to article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer; or
- (ii) in those Public Offer Jurisdictions (as mentioned in Part B – paragraph 2), provided that such person is an Authorised Offeror (as mentioned in Part B – paragraph 2) and that such offer is made during the Offer Period (as mentioned in Part B – paragraph 2).

Regarding any subsequent resale or final placing of the Notes as specified in paragraph (ii) above, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus (as defined below), as completed by these Final Terms (as defined below) (together the "**Prospectus**") and assumes responsibility thereto. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.]

⁶ A programme which only envisages vanilla issuance is unlikely to require a negative target market placeholder. If a negative target market is deemed necessary, wording along the following lines could be included: "The target market assessment indicates that Notes are incompatible with the needs, characteristic and objectives of clients which are [fully risk averse/have no risk tolerance or are seeking on-demand full repayment of the amounts invested]."

⁷ If the Notes constitute "complex" products, pure execution services are not permitted to retail without the need to make the determination of appropriateness required under Article 25(3) of MiFID II. If there are advised sales, a determination of suitability will be necessary.

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the base prospectus dated 25 September 2018 which received visa No. 18-449 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") on 25 September 2018 [and the supplement dated [●] which received visa No. [●] from the AMF on [●]] ([together,] the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (as defined below).

This document constitutes the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") of the Notes described herein for the purposes of article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Base Prospectus, [the supplement to the Base Prospectus] and these Final Terms are available for viewing on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) [and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained]. [In addition⁸, the Base Prospectus, [the supplement to the Base Prospectus] and these Final Terms are available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the conditions which are the [2013/2014/2015/2016/2017] Conditions which are incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 25 September 2018 which received visa No. 18-449 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") on 25 September 2018 [as supplemented by the supplement dated [●] which received visa No. [●] from the AMF on [●]] ([together,] the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (as defined below).

This document constitutes the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") relating to the notes described herein (the "**Notes**") for the purposes of article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus, save in respect of section "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" which is replaced by the [2013/2014/2015/2016/2017] Conditions. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save in respect of section "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" which is replaced by the [2013/2014/2015/2016/2017] Conditions. The Base Prospectus and these Final Terms are available for viewing on the websites of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) and of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained. [In addition⁹, the Base Prospectus and these Final Terms are available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

[The following language applies in case of an offer of Notes initiated under the Base Prospectus that shall be continued beyond the validity of such Base Prospectus]

The Base Prospectus, under which the Notes described in these Final Terms have been offered, [expires/will be updated] on [24 September 2019/[●]] [and the Issuer intends that the Base Prospectus will be immediately updated thereafter]. From this point in time, these Final Terms shall be read in conjunction with the updated base prospectus of the Issuer (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the conditions contained in such updated

⁸ If the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.

⁹ If the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.

base prospectus) and any reference in these Final Terms to "Base Prospectus" shall be read as a reference to that updated base prospectus. Such updated base prospectus will be available for viewing on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) [and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained].]

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or subparagraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Issuer: | LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH |
| 2. (i) Series Number: | [●] |
| (ii) Tranche Number: | [●] |
| (iii) Date on which the Notes will be assimilated (<i>assimilables</i>) and form a single Series: | [The Notes will, upon listing, be assimilated (<i>assimilées</i>) and form a single series with the (<i>insert description of the relevant Series</i>) (the " Existing Notes ") on [●]/Not Applicable] |
| 3. Specified Currency: | [●] |
| 4. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Notes: | [●] |
| (i) Series: | [●] |
| (ii) Tranche: | [●] |
| 5. Issue Price: | [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [<i>insert date</i>] (<i>if applicable</i>)] |
| 6. Specified Denomination(s): | [●]
<i>(one (1) denomination only for Dematerialised Notes)¹⁰</i> |
| 7. (i) Issue Date: | [●] |
| (ii) Interest Commencement Date: | [[●] <i>Specify/Issue Date/Not Applicable</i>] |
| 8. Maturity Date: | [<i>Specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year</i>] |
| 9. Extended Maturity Date: | [[●] <i>Specify/Not Applicable</i>] |
| 10. Interest Basis: | [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
[EURIBOR or EONIA] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]
[Fixed/Floating Rate]
[Fixed/Fixed Rate]
[Floating/Floating Rate]
<i>(further particulars specified below)</i> |

¹⁰ [Notes (including Notes denominated in Sterling) in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of section 19 of FSMA and having a maturity of less than one year must have a minimum denomination of Sterling 100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).]

- 11. Redemption:** [Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Final Maturity Date [or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be] at [[100 per cent.] / [[●] per cent.]] of their Specified Denomination]
- 12. Change of Interest Basis:** [Applicable – Fixed/Floating Rate]/[Applicable – Fixed/Fixed Rate]/[Applicable – Floating/Floating Rate]/[Not Applicable]
 [(Further particulars specified below in "Fixed/Floating Rate Note Provisions", "Fixed/Fixed Rate Note Provisions" or "Floating/Floating Rate Note Provisions")]
- 13. Call Option:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 (further particulars specified below)
- 14. Date of corporate authorisations for issuance of Notes obtained:** Decision of the board of directors (*Conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer dated [●]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

- 15. Fixed Rate Notes Provisions:** [Applicable / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding/following/preceding and following] the Switch Date (*If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date*) / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding the Interest Period including / up to the end of the Interest Period including / from the Interest Period including / following the Interest Period including / preceding and following] the Switch Date (*If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date*) / Not Applicable]
 (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of this paragraph*)
 (*If applicable to Interest Periods preceding and following the Switch Date with different Rates of Interest consider the following sub-paragraphs only for the Interest Periods preceding [and including] the Switch Date and replicate the following sub-paragraphs for the Interest Periods following the Switch Date [and including the Interest Period Including the Switch Date]*)
- (i) Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually / semi-annually / quarterly / monthly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date]
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each [year/month] up to and including the Maturity Date (*also specify the Interest Payment Dates if the item 9 above (Extended Maturity Date) is applicable*)
 [NB: this will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [●] per [●] in Specified Denomination
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [[V] payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in / on] [●]]/[Not Applicable]

(v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Act/Act / Act/Act-ISDA / Actual/365-FBF / Actual/Actual-FBF / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Act/Act-ICMA / Actual 365 (Fixed) / Act/365 (Fixed) / A/365 (Fixed) / A/365 F / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30/360-FBF / Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360-FBF / 30E/360-ISDA]

(vi) Interest Determination Dates: [[●] in each year/Not Applicable]
(Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA). In such a case, insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring Issue Date or Maturity Date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon.)

16. Floating Rate Notes Provisions:

[Applicable / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding/following/preceding and following] the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date)* / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding the Interest Period including / up to the end of the Interest Period including / from the Interest Period including / following the Interest Period including / preceding and following] the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date)* / Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of this paragraph)

(If applicable to Interest Periods preceding and following the Switch Date with different Rates of Interest consider the following sub-paragraphs only for the Interest Periods preceding [and including] the Switch Date and replicate the following sub-paragraphs for the Interest Periods following the Switch Date [and including the Interest Period Including the Switch Date])

(i) Interest Period(s): [●]

(ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [●] in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (v) below *(also specify the Specified Interest Payment Dates if the item 9 above (Extended Maturity Date) is applicable)*

(iii) First Specified Interest Payment Date: [●]

(iv) Interest Period Date: [Specified Interest Payment Date/[●] *(specify)*]

(v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]
[Insert "unadjusted" if the application of the relevant business day convention is not intended to affect the Interest Amount]

(vi) Business Centre(s) (Condition 5(a)): [●]

(vii) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [FBF Determination/ ISDA Determination/ Screen Rate Determination]

(viii) Party responsible for calculating the [●]

Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent):	
(ix) FBF Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
Floating Rate (<i>Taux Variable</i>):	[●] (<i>specify Benchmark [EURIBOR or EONIA] and months, if any [e.g. EURIBOR 3 months]</i>) <i>(additional information if necessary)</i> <i>(If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of the first and/or last long or short interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination)</i>
Floating Rate Determination Date (<i>Date de Determination du Taux Variable</i>):	[●]
FBF Definitions (if different from those set out in the Conditions):	[●]
(x) ISDA Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
Floating Rate Option:	[●] (<i>specify Benchmark [EURIBOR or EONIA] and months, if any [e.g. EURIBOR 3 months]</i>) <i>(additional information if necessary)</i> <i>(If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of the first and/or last long or short interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination)</i>
Designated Maturity:	[●]
Reset Date:	[●]
(xi) Screen Rate Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
Relevant Rate:	[●] (<i>specify Benchmark [EURIBOR or EONIA] and months, if any [e.g. EURIBOR 3 months]</i>) <i>(additional information if necessary)</i> <i>(If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of the first and/or last long or short interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination)</i>
Relevant Time:	[●]
Interest Determination Date(s):	[●]
Reference Banks (if applicable):	[Specify four(4)/Not Applicable]
Relevant Screen Page:	[●] (in the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01, ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately)
[Designated Maturity: ¹¹	[●]

¹¹ Applicable only where the Relevant Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is EUR CFMS.

- (xii) Margin(s): [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [0/[●] per cent. per annum]
- (xiv) Maximum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]
- (xv) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Act/Act / Act/Act-ISDA / Actual/365-FBF / Actual/Actual-FBF / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Act/Act-ICMA / Actual 365 (Fixed) / Act/365 (Fixed) / A/365 (Fixed) / A/365 F / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30/360-FBF / Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360-FBF / 30E/360-ISDA]

**17. Fixed/Floating Rate Note Provisions,
Fixed/Fixed Rate Note Provisions,
Floating/Floating Rate Note Provisions**

- [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Issuer Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (ii) Automatic Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (iii) Rate of Interest applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding the Switch Date (excluded) *(If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date)*] / [preceding the Interest Period including the Switch Date / up to the end of the Interest Period including the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date)*]:
- Determined in accordance with [Condition 5(b), as though the Note was a Fixed Rate Note] / [Condition 5(c), as though the Note was a Floating Rate Note] with further variables set out in item [●] of these Final Terms
- (iv) Rate of Interest applicable to the Interest Periods [following the Switch Date (included) *(If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date)*] / [from the Interest Period including the Switch Date / following the Interest Period including the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date)*]:
- Determined in accordance with [Condition 5(b), as though the Note was a Fixed Rate Note] / [Condition 5(c), as though the Note was a Floating Rate Note] with further variables set out in item [●] of these Final Terms
- (v) Switch Date: [●]
- (vi) Minimum notice period required for notice from the Issuer: [[●] Business Days prior to the Switch Date] / [*(for Automatic Change of Interest :)*][Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 18. Call Option:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of

- this paragraph)*
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Components of the formula of the Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: Optional Redemption Amount: [●]
Y= [●] per cent.
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
- 19. Final Redemption Amount of each Note:** [[●] Per Note [of [●] Specified Denomination]
- 20. Early Redemption Amount:**
Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for illegality (Condition 6(g)): [Not Applicable]/[Condition 6(g) applies]
- GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES**
- 21. Form of Notes:** [Dematerialised Notes/ Materialised Notes] (*Materialised Notes are only in bearer form*)
[Delete as appropriate]
- (i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/if Applicable specify whether bearer form (*au porteur*)/ administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*)/ fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*)]
- (ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/if applicable give name and address] (*Note that a Registration Agent can be appointed in relation to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form only*)
- (iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Notes on the Exchange Date, being forty (40) calendar days after the Issue Date (subject to postponement as specified in the Temporary Global Certificate)]
- 22. Financial Centre(s) relating to payment dates for the purposes of Condition 7(g):** [Not Applicable/Specify any other applicable Financial Centre]. *Note that this paragraph relates to the date of payment, and not the dates of interest periods for the purposes of calculating the amount to which subparagraphs 16(vi) relate*
- 23. Payment on non-Business Days:** [As per Conditions/Modified Following]
- 24. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Materialised Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature):** [Yes/No/Not Applicable. *If yes, give details*] (*Only applicable to Materialised Notes*)
- 25. Redenomination and provisions:** [Not Applicable/The provisions in Condition 1(d) apply]
- 26. Consolidation provisions:** [Not Applicable/The provisions in Condition 12(b) apply]
- 27. Masse (Condition 10):**

- (i) Representative: [As per Condition 10/[●] (*Insert name and address of the Representative*)]
- (ii) Alternate Representative: [Not Applicable/[●] (*Insert name and address of the alternate Representative*)]
- (iii) Remuneration of the Representative: [The Representative will receive no remuneration/The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]]
- (iv) Issue outside France: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

28. Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors¹²:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If the Notes clearly do not constitute "packaged" products, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no KID will be prepared, "Applicable" should be specified.)

GENERAL

- 28.** The aggregate principal amount of Notes issued has been translated into Euro at the rate of [●] per cent. producing a sum of:

[Not Applicable/[●]]

PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue and admission to trading on [Euronext Paris /other (*specify*)] of the Notes described herein pursuant to the Euro 20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH.

RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [(Relevant third party information) has been extracted from (specify source). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (specify source), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]¹³

Signed on behalf of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH:

By:

Duly authorised

¹² The expression "Retail Investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"), (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU, as amended, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive.

¹³ Include if the third party information is provided.

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing(s): [[●]/Not Applicable]
- (ii) (a) Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] / (specify relevant regulated market) with effect from [●].] / [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] / (specify relevant regulated market) with effect from [●].] / [Not Applicable]
- [The [first / (specify)] Tranche(s) of the Notes are already listed as from [its/their respective] issue date.]
- (Where documenting an interchangeable (fungible,) issue need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading.)*
- (b) Regulated Markets or equivalent markets on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Notes to be admitted to trading are already admitted to trading: [●]
- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]
- (iv) Additional publication of Base Prospectus and Final Terms: [●] *(See paragraph 10 of the section entitled "General Information" of the Base Prospectus which provides that the Base Prospectus and Final Terms will be published on the website of the Autorité des marchés financiers so long as the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market. Please provide for additional methods of publication in respect of an admission to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.)*

2. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

- Offer Price: [Issue Price][specify]
- Conditions to which the offer is subject: [Not Applicable/give details]
- Offer Period (including any possible amendments): [specify]
- Description of the application process: [Not Applicable/give details]
- Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [Not Applicable/give details]
- Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [Not Applicable/give details]
- Details of the method and time limits for

paying up and delivering the *Obligations de Financement de l'Habitat*:

Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:

[Not Applicable/*give details*]

Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:

[Not Applicable/*give details*]

Category of potential investors to whom the Notes are offered and whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:

[Not Applicable/*give details*]

Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:

[Not Applicable/*give details*]

Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:

[Not Applicable/*give details*]

Consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus during the Offer Period:

[Not Applicable / Applicable with respect to any Authorised Offeror specified below]

Authorised Offeror(s) in the various countries where the offer takes place:

[Not Applicable / *Name(s) and address(es) of the financial intermediary(ies) appointed by the Issuer to act as Authorised Offeror(s)/ Any financial intermediary which satisfies the conditions set out below in item "Conditions attached to the consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus"*]

Conditions attached to the consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus:

[Not Applicable / *Where the Issuer has given a general consent to any financial intermediary to use the Prospectus, specify any additional conditions to or any condition replacing those set out on pages 5 and 6 of the Base Prospectus or indicate "See conditions set out in the Base Prospectus". Where Authorised Offeror(s) have been designated herein, specify any condition*]

3. RATINGS

Ratings:

[The Notes [have been rated]/[are expected to be rated]

[Standard & Poor's Rating Services]: [●]

[[Other]: [●]]

Standard & Poor's Rating Services is established in the European Community and is registered under European Regulation 1060/2009/EC of 16 September 2009 on credit

rating agencies, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**") and is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

4. [NOTIFICATION]

The AMF, which is the French competent authority for the purpose of the Prospectus Directive [has been requested to provide/has provided - *include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the update of the Programme and the second alternative for subsequent issues*] the [*include names of competent authorities of host Member States*] with [a] certificate[s] of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s]] [has/have] been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]

5. SPECIFIC CONTROLLER

The specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) shall deliver to the Issuer (i) for each quarter a certificate relating to the borrowing Programme for the relevant quarter and, (ii) in case of issue of Notes equals or exceeds Euro 500,000,000 or its equivalent in any other currency, a certificate relating to such an issue.

6. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE]

Include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. This requirement be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement: "*Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers] in connection with the Issue of the Notes, so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has a material interest to the Issue. The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.*"

(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)

7. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

- (i) [Reasons for the offer: [●]/ [See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus]]

(If reasons for offer different from those stated in "Use of Proceeds" and in particular if the Notes are subscribed by the Issuer as collateral for credit operations of the Banque de France will need to include those reasons here.)

- (ii) [Estimated net proceeds:] [●]
(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)

- (iii) [Estimated total expenses:] [●] / Not Applicable [Include breakdown of expenses.]

8. YIELD - Fixed Rate Notes only

[Not Applicable] *(Include where the Notes are not Floating Rate Notes)*

Indication of yield:

[●]

Calculated as [include specific details of method of calculation in summary form] on the issue date

Yield gap of [●] per cent. in relation to [tax free French government bonds (*obligations assimilables du trésor*) (OAT)) of an equivalent duration]/ [●]

9. [FLOATING RATE NOTES ONLY - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES, DESCRIPTION OF THE UNDERLYING, MARKET OR SETTLEMENT DISRUPTION AND ADJUSTMENT RULES

(i) Historic interest rates:

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/EONIA/CMS Rate/TEC10] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].

(ii) Benchmarks:

Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [EURIBOR /EONIA] which is provided by [●]. As at [●], [●] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2011 dated 8 June 2016 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"). [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [●] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

10. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code:

[●]

Common Code:

[●]

Depositories:

(i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depository

[Yes/No]

(ii) Common Depository for Euroclear SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A.

Bank [Yes/No]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s):

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) and address(es) and provide any other appropriate information]

Delivery:

Delivery [against/free of] payment

Name and address of Paying Agents:

BNP Paribas Securities Services
(affiliated with Euroclear France under number 29106)
Les Grands Moulin de Pantin
9, rue du Débarcadère
93500 Pantin
France

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any):

[●]

11. DISTRIBUTION

- Method of distribution:** [Syndicated/Non-Syndicated]
- (i) If syndicated, names of the coordinator(s) of the global offer: [Not Applicable/*give names*]
- (ii) If syndicated, names of Managers: [Not Applicable/*give names*]
- (iii) If syndicated, date of the Subscription Agreement: [Not Applicable/*specify date*]
- (iv) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/*give name*]
- (v) If non-syndicated, name of Dealer: [Not Applicable/*give name*]
- (vi) Total commissions and concession: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
- U.S. selling restrictions:** [Regulation S Compliance/Category 2]
[C Rules apply/ D Rules apply/ TEFRA not Applicable]
(TEFRA Rules are not applicable to Dematerialised Notes)

[ANNEX – ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]

[Insert the issue specific summary]

FORM OF FINAL TERMS 2

FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUES OF NOTES WITH A DENOMINATION OF AT LEAST EUR100,000 (OR ITS EQUIVALENT IN ANOTHER CURRENCY) TO BE LISTED AND ADMITTED TO TRADING ON AN EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA REGULATED MARKET

PRIIPS REGULATION - PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS - The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU ("**MiFID II**"), (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU ("**IMD**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II, or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**"). Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation.

[¹⁴ **MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPS ONLY TARGET MARKET** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 5 February 2018, has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**")][MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*¹⁵] Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a "**distributor**") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

Final Terms dated [●]

LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH (Issuer)

Legal entity identifier (LEI): 969500D5PFMTWUYSUF61

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]
under the €20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme
for the issue of obligations de financement de l'habitat

¹⁴ Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if following the ICMA 1 "all bonds to all professionals" target market approach.

¹⁵ A programme which only envisages vanilla issuance is unlikely to require a negative target market placeholder. If a negative target market is deemed necessary, wording along the following lines could be included: "The target market assessment indicates that Notes are incompatible with the needs, characteristic and objectives of clients which are [fully risk averse/have no risk tolerance or are seeking on-demand full repayment of the amounts invested]."

Issue Price: [●] per cent.

[Name(s) of Dealer(s)]

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the base prospectus dated 25 September 2018 which received visa No. 18-449 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") on 25 September 2018 [and the supplement dated [●] which received visa No. [●] from the AMF on [●]] ([together,] the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (as defined below).

This document constitutes the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") of the Notes described herein for the purposes of article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Base Prospectus, [the supplement to the Base Prospectus] and these Final Terms are available for viewing on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) [and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained]. [In addition¹⁶, the Base Prospectus, [the supplement to the Base Prospectus] and these Final Terms are available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the conditions which are the [2013/2014/2015/2016/2017] Conditions which are incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 25 September 2018 which received visa No. 18-449 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") on 25 September 2018 [as supplemented by the supplement dated [●] which received visa No. [●] from the AMF on [●]] ([together,] the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (as defined below).

This document constitutes the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") relating to the notes described herein (the "**Notes**") for the purposes of article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus, save in respect of section "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" which is replaced by the [2013/2014/2015/2016/2017] Conditions. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save in respect of section "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" which is replaced by the [2013/2014/2015/2016/2017] Conditions. The Base Prospectus and these Final Terms are available for viewing on the websites of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) and of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained. [In addition¹⁷, the Base Prospectus and these Final Terms are available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

[The following language applies in case of an offer of Notes initiated under the Base Prospectus that shall be continued beyond the validity of such Base Prospectus]

The Base Prospectus, under which the Notes described in these Final Terms have been offered, [expires/will be updated] on [24 September 2019/[●]] [and the Issuer intends that the Base Prospectus will be immediately updated thereafter]. From this point in time, these Final Terms shall be read in conjunction with the updated base prospectus of the Issuer (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the conditions contained in such updated

¹⁶ If the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.

¹⁷ If the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.

base prospectus) and any reference in these Final Terms to "Base Prospectus" shall be read as a reference to that updated base prospectus. Such updated base prospectus will be available for viewing on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com) [and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained].]

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Issuer: | LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH |
| 2. (i) Series Number: | [●] |
| (ii) Tranche Number: | [●] |
| (iii) Date on which the Notes will be assimilated (<i>assimilables</i>) and form a single Series: | [The Notes will, upon listing, be assimilated (<i>assimilées</i>) and form a single series with the (<i>insert description of the relevant Series</i>) (the " Existing Notes ") on [●]/Not Applicable] |
| 3. Specified Currency: | [●] |
| 4. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Notes: | [●] |
| (i) Series: | [●] |
| (ii) Tranche: | [●] |
| 5. Issue Price: | [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [<i>insert date</i>] (<i>if applicable</i>)] |
| 6. Specified Denomination(s): | [●]
<i>(one (1) denomination only for Dematerialised Notes) (Not less than €100,000 or its equivalent in other currency at the Issue Date when the Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive)¹⁸</i> |
| 7. (i) Issue Date: | [●] |
| (ii) Interest Commencement Date: | [[●] <i>Specify/Issue Date/Not Applicable</i>] |
| 8. Maturity Date: | [<i>Specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year</i>] |
| 9. Extended Maturity Date: | [[●] <i>Specify/Not Applicable</i>] |
| 10. Interest Basis: | [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
[EURIBOR or EONIA] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate] |

¹⁸ [Notes (including Notes denominated in Sterling) in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of section 19 of FSMA and having a maturity of less than one year must have a minimum denomination of Sterling 100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).]

[Fixed/Floating Rate]

[Fixed/Fixed Rate]

[Floating/Floating Rate]

(further particulars specified below)

11. Redemption:

[Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Final Maturity Date [or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be] at [[100 per cent.] / [[●] per cent.]] of their Specified Denomination]

12. Change of Interest Basis:

[Applicable – Fixed/Floating Rate]/[Applicable – Fixed/Fixed Rate]/[Applicable – Floating/Floating Rate]/[Not Applicable]

[(Further particulars specified below in "Fixed/Floating Rate Note Provisions", "Fixed/Fixed Rate Note Provisions" or "Floating/Floating Rate Note Provisions")]

13. Call Option:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(further particulars specified below)

14. Date of corporate authorisations for issuance of Notes obtained:

Decision of the board of directors (*Conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer dated [●]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

15. Fixed Rate Notes Provisions:

[Applicable / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding/following/preceding and following] the Switch Date (*If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date*) / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding the Interest Period including / up to the end of the Interest Period including / from the Interest Period including / following the Interest Period including / preceding and following] the Switch Date (*If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date*) / Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of this paragraph)

(If applicable to Interest Periods preceding and following the Switch Date with different Rates of Interest consider the following sub-paragraphs only for the Interest Periods preceding [and including] the Switch Date and replicate the following sub-paragraphs for the Interest Periods following the Switch Date [and including the Interest Period Including the Switch Date])

(i) Rate(s) of Interest:

[●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually / semi-annually / quarterly / monthly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date]

(ii) Interest Payment Date(s):

[●] in each [year/month] up to and including the Maturity Date (*also specify the Interest Payment Dates if the item 9 above (Extended Maturity Date) is applicable*)

[NB: this will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons]

- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [●] per [●] in Specified Denomination
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [[V] payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in / on] [●]]/[Not Applicable]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Act/Act / Act/Act-ISDA / Actual/365-FBF / Actual/Actual-FBF / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Act/Act-ICMA / Actual 365 (Fixed) / Act/365 (Fixed) / A/365 (Fixed) / A/365 F / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30/360-FBF / Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360-FBF / 30E/360-ISDA]
- (vi) Interest Determination Dates: [[●] in each year/Not Applicable]
(Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA). In such a case, insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring Issue Date or Maturity Date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon.)

16. Floating Rate Notes Provisions:

- [Applicable / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding/following/preceding and following] the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date)* / Applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding the Interest Period including / up to the end of the Interest Period including / from the Interest Period including / following the Interest Period including / preceding and following] the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date)* / Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of this paragraph)
(If applicable to Interest Periods preceding and following the Switch Date with different Rates of Interest consider the following sub-paragraphs only for the Interest Periods preceding [and including] the Switch Date and replicate the following sub-paragraphs for the Interest Periods following the Switch Date [and including the Interest Period Including the Switch Date])
- (i) Interest Period(s): [●]
- (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [●] in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (v) below *(also specify the Specified Interest Payment Dates if the item 9 above (Extended Maturity Date) is applicable)*
- (iii) First Specified Interest Payment Date: [●]
- (iv) Interest Period Date: [Specified Interest Payment Date/[●] *(specify)*]
- (v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]
[Insert "unadjusted" if the application of the relevant business day convention is not intended to affect the Interest Amount]
- (vi) Business Centre(s) (Condition 5(a)): [●]

(vii) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined:	[FBF Determination/ ISDA Determination/ Screen Rate Determination]
(viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent):	[●]
(ix) FBF Determination: Floating Rate (<i>Taux Variable</i>):	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [●] (<i>specify Benchmark [EURIBOR or EONIA and months, if any [e.g. EURIBOR 3 months]</i>) <i>(additional information if necessary)</i> <i>(If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of the first and/or last long or short interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination)</i>
Floating Rate Determination Date (<i>Date de Determination du Taux Variable</i>):	[●]
FBF Definitions (if different from those set out in the Conditions):	[●]
(x) ISDA Determination: Floating Rate Option:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [●] (<i>specify Benchmark [EURIBOR or EONIA and months, if any [e.g. EURIBOR 3 months]</i>) <i>(additional information if necessary)</i> <i>(If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of the first and/or last long or short interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination)</i>
Designated Maturity:	[●]
Reset Date:	[●]
(xi) Screen Rate Determination: Relevant Rate:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [●] (<i>specify Benchmark [EURIBOR or EONIA] and months, if any [e.g. EURIBOR 3 months]</i>) <i>(additional information if necessary)</i> <i>(If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of the first and/or last long or short interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination)</i>
Relevant Time:	[●]
Interest Determination Date(s):	[●]
Reference Banks (if applicable):	[Specify four(4)/Not Applicable]
Relevant Screen Page:	[●] (in the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01, ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend

- [Designated Maturity:¹⁹
- (xii) Margin(s): [●] the fallback provisions appropriately
- (xiii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [0/[●] per cent. per annum
- (xiv) Maximum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]
- (xv) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Act/Act / Act/Act-ISDA / Actual/365-FBF / Actual/Actual-FBF / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Act/Act-ICMA / Actual 365 (Fixed) / Act/365 (Fixed) / A/365 (Fixed) / A/365 F / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30/360-FBF / Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360-FBF / 30E/360-ISDA]
- 17. Fixed/Floating Rate Note, Fixed/Fixed Rate Note, Floating/Floating Rate Note Provisions:**
- (i) Issuer Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (ii) Automatic Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (iii) Rate of Interest applicable to the Interest Periods [preceding the Switch Date (excluded) *(If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date)*] / [preceding the Interest Period including the Switch Date / up to the end of the Interest Period including the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date)*]: [Applicable/Not Applicable] Determined in accordance with [Condition 5(b), as though the Note was a Fixed Rate Note] / [Condition 5(c), as though the Note was a Floating Rate Note] with further variables set out in item [●] of these Final Terms
- (iv) Rate of Interest applicable to the Interest Periods [following the Switch Date (included) *(If the Switch Date falls on an Interest Payment Date)*] / [from the Interest Period including the Switch Date / following the Interest Period including the Switch Date *(If the Switch Date does not fall on an Interest Payment Date)*]: [Applicable/Not Applicable] Determined in accordance with [Condition 5(b), as though the Note was a Fixed Rate Note] / [Condition 5(c), as though the Note was a Floating Rate Note] with further variables set out in item [●] of these Final Terms
- (v) Switch Date: [●]
- (vi) Minimum notice period required for [●] Business Days prior to the Switch Date] / [(for

¹⁹ Applicable only where the Relevant Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is EUR CFMS.

notice from the Issuer:

Automatic Change of Interest :) [Not Applicable]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 18. Call Option:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Components of the formula of the Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: Optional Redemption Amount: [●]
Y= [●] per cent.
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
- 19. Final Redemption Amount of each Note:** [[●] Per Note [of [●] Specified Denomination]4
- 20. Early Redemption Amount:**
Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for illegality (Condition 6(g)): [Not Applicable]/[Condition 6(g) applies]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- 21. Form of Notes:** [Dematerialised Notes/ Materialised Notes] (*Materialised Notes are only in bearer form*)
[Delete as appropriate]
- (i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/if Applicable specify whether bearer form (*au porteur*)/ administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*)/ fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*)]
- (ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/if applicable give name and address] (*Note that a Registration Agent can be appointed in relation to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form only*)
- (iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Notes on the Exchange Date, being forty (40) calendar days after the Issue Date (subject to postponement as specified in the Temporary Global Certificate)]
- 22. Financial Centre(s) relating to payment dates for the purposes of Condition 7(g):** [Not Applicable/Specify any other applicable Financial Centre]. *Note that this paragraph relates to the date and place of payment, and not interest periods end dates, to which sub-paragraphs 16(vi) relate]*
- 23. Payment on non-Business Days:** [As per Conditions/Modified Following]
- 24. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Materialised Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature):** [Yes/No/Not Applicable. *If yes, give details*] (*Only applicable to Materialised Notes*)
- 25. Redenomination and provisions:** [Not Applicable/The provisions in Condition 1(d) apply]
- 26. Consolidation provisions:** [Not Applicable/The provisions in Condition 12(b) apply]
- 27. Masse (Condition 10):**

- (i) Representative: [[●] (*Insert name and address of the Representative*)/No Representative has been appointed in relation to the Notes as at the Issue Date]
- (ii) Alternate Representative: [Not Applicable/[●] (*Insert name and address of the alternate Representative*)]
- (iii) Remuneration of the Representative: [The Representative will receive no remuneration/The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]]
- (iv) Issue outside France: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

GENERAL

- 28. The aggregate principal amount of Notes issued has been translated into Euro at the rate of [●] per cent. producing a sum of: [Not Applicable/[●]]

PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue and admission to trading on [Euronext Paris /other (*specify*)] of the Notes described herein pursuant to the Euro 20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH.

RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [(Relevant third party information) has been extracted from (specify source). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (specify source), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]²⁰

Signed on behalf of La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH:

By:

Duly authorised

²⁰ Include if the third party information is provided.

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing(s): /Not Applicable]
- (ii) (a) Admission to trading: Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] / (specify relevant regulated market) with effect from [•].] / [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] / (specify relevant regulated market) with effect from [•].] / [Not Applicable]
- [The [first / (specify)] Tranche(s) of the Notes are already listed as from [its/their respective] issue date.]
- (Where documenting an interchangeable (fungible,) issue need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading.)*
- (b) Regulated Markets or equivalent markets on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Notes to be admitted to trading are already admitted to trading:
- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading:

2. RATINGS

- Ratings: The Notes [have been rated]/[are expected to be rated] [Standard & Poor's Rating Services]:
- [Other]:
- Standard & Poor's Rating Services is established in the European Community and is registered under European Regulation 1060/2009/EC of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**") and is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.
- (The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

3. [NOTIFICATION

The AMF, which is the French competent authority for the purpose of the Prospectus Directive [has been requested to provide/has provided - include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the update of the Programme and the second alternative for subsequent issues] the [include names of competent authorities of host Member States] with [a] certificate[s] of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s]] [has/have] been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]

4. SPECIFIC CONTROLLER

The specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) shall deliver to the Issuer (i) for each quarter a certificate relating to the borrowing Programme for the relevant quarter and, (ii) in case of issue of Notes equals or exceeds Euro 500,000,000 or its equivalent in any other currency, a certificate relating to such an issue.

5. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

Include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. This requirement may be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement: "Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers] in connection with the Issue of the Notes, so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has a material interest to the Issue. The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business."

(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)

6. REASONS FOR THE OFFER

Reasons for the offer:

[●]/See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus

(If reasons for offer different from those stated in "Use of Proceeds" and in particular if the Notes are subscribed by the Issuer as collateral for credit operations of the Banque de France will need to include those reasons here.)

7. YIELD - Fixed Rate Notes only

[Not Applicable] *(Include where the Notes are not Floating Rate Notes)*

[●]

Indication of yield:

Calculated as *[include specific details of method of calculation in summary form]* on the issue date

8. [FLOATING RATE NOTES ONLY - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES, DESCRIPTION OF THE UNDERLYING, MARKET OR SETTLEMENT DISRUPTION AND ADJUSTMENT RULES

(i) Historic interest rates:

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/EONIA/CMS Rate/TEC10] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].

(ii) Benchmarks:

Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [EURIBOR /EONIA] which is provided by [●]. As at [●], [●] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2011 dated 8 June 2016 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"). [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [●] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

9. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Depositories:

(i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depository [Yes/No]

(ii) Common Depository for Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. Bank [Yes/No]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) and address(es) and provide any other appropriate information]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

Name and address of Paying Agents: BNP Paribas Securities Services
(affiliated with Euroclear France under number 29106)
Les Grands Moulin de Pantin
9, rue du Débarcadère
93500 Pantin
France

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

10. DISTRIBUTION

Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-Syndicated]

(i) If syndicated, names of Managers: [Not Applicable/give names]

(ii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]

(iii) If non-syndicated, name of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name]

U.S. selling restrictions: [Regulation S Compliance/Category 2]
[C Rules apply/ D Rules apply/ TEFRA not Applicable]
(TEFRA Rules are not applicable to Dematerialised Notes)

TAXATION

The following is a summary limited to certain tax considerations in France relating to the payments made in respect of the Notes that may be issued under the Programme and specifically contains information on taxes on the income from the securities withheld at source. This summary is based on the laws in force in France as of the date of this Base Prospectus and as applied by the tax authorities, all of which are subject to changes or to different interpretation. It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Notes. Each prospective holder or beneficial owner of Notes should consult its tax advisor as to the tax consequences of any investment in or ownership and disposal of the Notes in light of its particular circumstances.

1 French taxation

Withholding Tax

The following is an overview of certain tax considerations that may be relevant to Noteholders who do not concurrently hold shares of the Issuer.

Payments of interest and other revenues made by the Issuer with respect to the Notes will not be subject to the withholding tax set out under article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts* (the "**French General Tax Code**") unless such payments are made outside France to persons domiciled or established in a non-cooperative State or territory (*Etat ou territoire non coopératif*) within the meaning of article 238-0 A of the French General Tax Code (a "**Non-Cooperative State**") or paid in a bank account opened in a financial institution located in a Non-Cooperative State. If such payments under the Notes are made in a Non-Cooperative State, a 75% withholding tax will be applicable (subject (where relevant) to certain exceptions summarised below and to the more favourable provisions of any applicable double tax treaty) pursuant to article 125 A III of the French General Tax Code.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, article 125 A III of the French General Tax Code provides that the 75% withholding tax will not apply in respect of a particular issue of Notes if the Issuer can prove that the principal purpose and effect of such issue of Notes were not that of allowing the payments of interest or other revenues to be made in a Non-Cooperative State (the "**Exception**"). Pursuant to the official regulation published by the French tax authorities on 11 February 2014 (*Bulletin Officiel des Finances Publiques*) under the references BOI-INT-DG-20-50-20140211, Section No. 990, BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-40-20140211, Section No. 70, BOI-IR-DOMIC-10-20-20-60-20140211, Section No. 10 and, an issue of Notes will benefit from the Exception without the Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of the issue of Notes if such Notes are:

- i) offered by means of a public offer within the meaning of article L.411-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or pursuant to an equivalent offer in a State or territory other than a Non-Cooperative State. For this purpose, an "equivalent offer" means any offer requiring the registration or submission of an offer document by or with a foreign securities market authority; or
- ii) admitted to trading on a regulated market or on a French or foreign multilateral securities trading system provided that such market or system is not located in a Non-Cooperative State, and the operation of such market is carried out by a market operator, an investment services provider, or by a similar foreign entity, provided further that such market operator, investment services provider or entity is not located in a Non-Cooperative State; or
- iii) admitted, at the time of their issue, to the clearing operations of a central depository or of a securities clearing, delivery and payment systems operator within the meaning of article L.561-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, or of one or more similar foreign depositories or operators provided that such depository or operator is not located in a Non-Cooperative State.

Furthermore, pursuant to article 238 A of the French General Tax Code, interest and other revenues paid by or on behalf of the Issuer with respect to such Notes may no longer be deductible from the Issuer's taxable income, if they are (i) paid or accrued to persons domiciled or established in such a State or territory where they benefit from a preferential tax regime under the meaning of Article 238 A of the French General Tax Code or in a Non-Cooperative State or (ii) paid to a bank account opened in a financial institution located in a State or territory where it benefits from a preferential tax regime under the meaning of Article 238 A of the French General Tax Code or in a Non-Cooperative State. Under certain conditions, any such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be recharacterised as deemed distributed income pursuant to article 109 et seq. of the French General Tax Code, in which case such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be subject to the withholding tax set out under article 119 bis 2 of the French General Tax Code, at a rate of (i) 12.8% for payments benefitting to individuals who are not fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France, (ii) 30% until 31 December 2019, 28% as from 1 January 2020, 26.5% as from 1 January 2021, 25% as from 1 January 2022 for payments benefitting to legal persons which are not fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France, or (iii) 75% for payments made in a Non-Cooperative State, subject in any case to the more favourable provisions of any applicable double tax treaty.

However, with respect to interest and other revenues paid under the Notes to persons domiciled or established in a State or territory where they benefit from a preferential tax regime or paid in a bank account opened in a financial institution located in a State or territory where it benefits from a preferential tax regime, neither the non-deductibility set out under Article 238 A of the French General Tax Code nor the withholding tax set out under article 119 bis 2 of the same code will apply if the Issuer can prove that the relevant interest or revenues relate to genuine transactions and are not in an abnormal or exaggerated amount.

Furthermore, with respect to interest and other revenues paid under the Notes to persons domiciled or established in a Non-Cooperative State or paid in a bank account opened in a financial institution located in a Non-Cooperative State, neither the non-deductibility set out under article 238 A of the French General Tax Code (as further specified by the official regulation (*Bulletin Officiel des Finances Publiques-Impôts* published by French tax authorities on 11 February 2014, BOI-INT-DG-20-50-20140211, Section No. 550 and BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-40-20140211 Section No. 80)) nor the withholding tax set out in article 119 bis 2 of the French General Tax Code will apply in respect of the issue of Notes if the Issuer can prove that (i) it can benefit from the Exception and (ii) the relevant interest or revenues relate to genuine transactions and are not an abnormal or exaggerated amount. Pursuant to the official regulation published by French tax authorities on 11 February 2014 (*Bulletin Officiel des Finances Publiques – Impôts – BOI-INT-DG-20-50-20140211, Section No. 550 and BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-40-20140211 Section No. 80*), an issue of Notes will benefit from the Exception without the Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of the issue of the Notes, if such Notes qualify to one of the three above-mentioned classifications.

Payments made to French resident individuals

Pursuant to Articles 125 A and 125 D of the French General Tax Code subject to certain limited exceptions, interest and other revenues received as from 1 January 2018 by individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France are subject to a 12.8% withholding tax, which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year during which the withholding tax has been paid. Social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied by way of withholding tax at an aggregate rate of 17.2% on interest and other revenues paid to individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France.

2 Luxembourg taxation

Individuals

- (a) *Luxembourg residents*

A 20 per cent. withholding tax has been introduced, as from 1 January 2006, on interest payments made by a paying agent established in Luxembourg (defined in the law dated 23 December 2005, as amended) to or for the immediate benefit of an individual beneficial owner who is a resident of Luxembourg.

Responsibility for the withholding of such tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent.

(b) *Luxembourg non-residents*

Under the Luxembourg applicable laws, there is no withholding tax on payments of interest (including accrued but unpaid interest) made to Luxembourg non-resident Noteholders.

Corporations

There is no withholding tax for Luxembourg resident and non-resident corporations Noteholders on payments of interest (including accrued but unpaid interest).

3 United States Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Pursuant to certain provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, commonly known as FATCA provisions, a "foreign financial institution" may, *inter alia*, be required to withhold on certain payments it makes ("**foreign passthru payments**") to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting, or related requirements. A number of jurisdictions (including France) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA ("**IGAs**"), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Certain aspects of the application of the FATCA provisions and IGAs to instruments such as the Notes, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, are uncertain and may be subject to change. Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, such withholding would not apply prior to 1 January 2019. Noteholders should consult their own tax advisors regarding how these rules may apply to their investment in the Notes.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in the amended and restated dealer agreement dated 25 September 2018 between the Issuer, the Arranger and the Permanent Dealers, as amended from time to time (the "**Dealer Agreement**"), the Notes will be offered by the Issuer to the Permanent Dealers. However, the Issuer will have the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to Dealers that are not Permanent Dealers. The Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agents of the Issuer. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer will pay each relevant Dealer a commission as agreed between them in respect of Notes subscribed by such Dealer. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Arranger for its expenses incurred in connection with the Programme and the Dealers for certain of their activities in connection with the Programme.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe for Notes in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Notes being made to the Issuer.

General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the Dealer Agreement and the Dealers in particular following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

Pursuant to the Dealer Agreement, each Dealer has represented and agreed that it will, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefore.

European Economic Area

Prohibition of sales to EEA retail investors

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies the "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the European Economic Area.

For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended ("MiFID II"); or
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive (as defined below); and
- (b) the expression an "offer" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

Public offer selling restriction under the Prospectus Directive

Please note that, in relation to EEA Member States, additional selling restrictions may apply in respect of any specific EEA Member State, including those set out in relation to France and to the United Kingdom in this section.

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable" and in relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the Final Terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a "**Public Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the final terms contemplating such Public Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such Prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of the Public Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in paragraphs (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "**offer of Notes to the public**" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State) and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

United States of America

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or the securities laws of any State or jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to non U.S. persons in

reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**"). Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

Materialised Notes having a maturity of more than one (1) year are subject to US tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by US tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the US Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver the Notes, (i) as part of their distribution at any time and (ii) otherwise until forty (40) calendar days after completion of the distribution of the Tranche of which such Notes are a part, as determined and certified to the Fiscal Agent by such Dealer (or, in the case of Notes issued on a syndicated basis, the Lead Manager), within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells the Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until forty (40) calendar days after the commencement of the offering of any identifiable Tranche, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by a dealer that is not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes outside the United States. The Issuer and the Dealers reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase the Notes, in whole or in part, for any reason. This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States. Distribution of this Base Prospectus by any non-U.S. person outside the United States to any U.S. person or to any other person within the United States is unauthorised and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuer of any of its contents to any such U.S. person or other person within the United States is prohibited.

United Kingdom

The Permanent Dealers have represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one (1) year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**FSMA**") by the Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

France

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

(a) **Offer to the public in France**

it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes to the public in France in the period beginning on the date of approval of the Base Prospectus relating to those Notes by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* ("AMF"), all in accordance with articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and the *Règlement général* of the AMF, and ending at the latest on the date which is 12 months after the date of the approval of the Base Prospectus; or

(b) **Private Placement in France**

it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any Notes to the public in France and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, this Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties (*personnes fournissant le service d'investissement de gestion de portefeuille pour compte de tiers*), and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*), acting for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, articles L. 411-1, L. 411-2 and D. 411-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Italy

Each of the Issuer and the Permanent Dealers has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that this Base Prospectus has not been, nor will be, published in the Republic of Italy in connection with the offering of Notes and such offering of Notes has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* ("**Consob**") in the Republic of Italy pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 as amended (the "**Financial Services Act**") and to Consob Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended (the "**Issuers Regulation**") and, accordingly, no Note may be offered, sold, transferred or delivered, and will not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the Republic of Italy in an offer to the public ("*offerta al pubblico*"), nor may, or will, copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Notes be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to article 100 of the Financial Services Act and article 34-ter, paragraph 1(b) of the Issuers Regulation; or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on offers to the public pursuant to, and in compliance with, the conditions set out in article 100 of the Financial Services Act and its implementing regulations, including article 34-ter of the Issuers Regulation.

Moreover, and subject to the foregoing, each of the Permanent Dealers has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that any offer, sale, transfer or delivery of Notes or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy under (a) or (b) above must, and will, be effected in accordance with all relevant Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations and, in particular, will be made:

- (i) by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, Consob Regulation No. 16190 of 29

October 2007 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the "**Banking Act**");

- (ii) in compliance with article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time; pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the Notes in the Republic of Italy; and
- (iii) in compliance with any other notification requirement and/or limitation which may be, from time to time, imposed by Consob, the Bank of Italy and/or any other Italian authority.

Any investor purchasing the Notes in the offering is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer and resale of the Notes it purchased in the offering occurs in compliance with applicable Italian laws and regulations. article 100-*bis* of the Financial Services Act affects the transferability of the Notes in the Republic of Italy to the extent that the Notes are placed solely with qualified investors and such Notes are then systematically resold to non-qualified investors on the secondary market at any time in the twelve (12) months following such placing. Should this occur without the publication of a prospectus pursuant to Prospectus Directive in the Republic of Italy or outside of the application of one of the exemptions referred to above, purchasers of Notes who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession are entitled, under certain conditions, to have such purchase declared void and to claim damages from any authorised intermediary at whose premises the Notes were purchased.

This Base Prospectus, the Final Terms or any other document relating to the Notes, and the information contained herein are intended only for the use of its recipients and are not to be distributed to any third- party resident or located in the Republic of Italy for any reason.

Pursuant to a letter of the *Banca D'Italia* dated 21 March 2014, the Issuer is authorised to carry out in Italy the activity of acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds under the freedom to provide services.

Germany

No Base Prospectus nor any prospectus within the meaning of the German Securities Prospectus Act (*Wertpapierprospektgesetz*) or the German Investment Product Act (*Vermögensanlagengesetz*) has been, or will be, published in Germany or filed with the German Federal Financial Services Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*) with regard to any Notes.

Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered, and will not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly to the public in Germany, except in compliance with all applicable laws.

The Issuer assumes no responsibility and makes no representation regarding the suitability of Notes as an investment product for any investor. In particular, the Issuer assumes no responsibility for the eligibility of any Notes as investment for any Noteholder domiciled in Germany and subject to particular regulatory requirements with regard to its investments, including, without limitation, insurance companies, pension funds, credit institutions and investment funds. Unless explicitly stated otherwise in the Conditions or the Final Terms, no reference therein to particular German law regulatory requirements implies or may be construed to imply any representation or warranty by the Issuer as to the suitability of the relevant Notes for the Noteholder.

The Netherlands

Each Dealer appointed under this Program will be required to agree that it will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in the Netherlands in reliance on article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive unless:

- (a) such offer is made exclusively to legal entities which are qualified investors (as defined in the Dutch Financial Services Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*, or "Wft") and which includes authorised

discretionary asset managers acting for the account of retail investors under a discretionary investment management contract) in the Netherlands; or

- (b) standard exemption logo and wording are disclosed as required by article 5:20(5) of the Wft; or
- (c) such offer is otherwise made in circumstances in which article 5:20(5) of the Wft is not applicable,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

Austria

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes have not been offered or sold and will not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in the Republic of Austria by way of a public offering, unless in compliance with the Austrian Capital Market Act (*Kapitalmarktgesetz*) as amended from time to time.

Denmark

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes have not been offered or sold and will not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in the Kingdom of Denmark by way of a public offering, unless in compliance with the Danish Securities Trading Act, Consolidation Act No. 803 of 9 August 2011 as amended from time to time and any Executive Orders issued in connection thereto.

Sweden

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes have not been offered or sold and will not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in the Kingdom of Sweden by way of a public offering, unless in compliance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act, (SFS 1991:980) as amended from time to time and any Executive Orders issued in connection thereto.

Finland

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not publicly offer the Notes or bring the Notes into general circulation in Finland other than in compliance with all applicable provisions of the laws of Finland and especially in compliance with the Finnish Securities Market Act (14 December 2012/746, Fi. *Arvopaperimarkkinalaki*), as amended and any regulation or rule made thereunder, as supplemented and amended from time to time.

Norway

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will comply with all laws, regulations and guidelines applicable to the offering of Notes in Norway.

Spain

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will comply with all laws, regulations and guidelines applicable to the offering of Notes in Spain.

Hong Kong

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes (except for Notes which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong) other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and
- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the "FIEA") and each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has not, directly, or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly, or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan), or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

Peoples Republic of China

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that neither it nor any of its affiliates has offered or sold or will offer or sell any of the Notes in the People's Republic of China (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) (the "PRC") as part of the initial distribution of the Notes. This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in the PRC to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in the PRC.

The Issuer does not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in the PRC, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer which would permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Base Prospectus in the PRC. Accordingly, the Notes are not being offered or sold within the PRC by means of this Base Prospectus or any other document. Neither this Base Prospectus nor

any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations.

Singapore

This Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered or sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor may this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase of any Notes be circulated or distributed, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (a) to an institutional investor pursuant to Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (b) to a relevant person under Section 275(1) of the Securities and Futures Act or to any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the Securities and Futures Act, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act, or (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the Securities and Futures Act.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act by a relevant person who is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239 (1) of the Securities and Futures Act of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within 6 months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer under Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act except:

- (a) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the Securities and Futures Act, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the Securities and Futures Act;
- (b) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (c) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (d) pursuant to Section 276(7) of the Securities and Futures Act; or
- (e) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures Regulation 2005 of Singapore.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus shall have the same meanings when used below.

- (1) An application has been made to the AMF to approve this document as a base prospectus and this Base Prospectus has received visa No. 18-449 on 25 September 2018. Application will be made in certain circumstances to admit to trading the Notes on Euronext Paris and application may be made for the listing and admission to trading on any other Regulated Market in a Member State of the EEA.
- (2) The Issuer has obtained all necessary corporate and other consents, approvals and authorisations in France in connection with the establishment of the Programme.

Any issue of Notes by the Issuer under the Programme will, to the extent that such Notes constitute obligations under French law, require the prior authorisation of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer. The board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer may delegate to any of its members and to any other person, the power to decide on the issue of such Notes within a period of one year. For this purpose, the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer has delegated on 14 June 2018 for a period ending 30 September 2018 and on 17 September 2018 for a period beginning on 1st September and ending on 31 December 2018 to its Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur général*) and to its Deputy Chief Executive Officers (*Directeurs Généraux Délégués*), acting jointly or separately, the power to issue *obligations de financement de l'habitat* under the Programme, up to a maximum amount of €1,499,000,000 for each of the periods, unless previously cancelled.

- (3) Notes issued under the Programme are expected to be rated at issuance AAA by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (the "**Rating Agency**"). The rating of the Notes will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning Rating Agency without notice. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Rating Agency is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**") and is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.
- (4) Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer or in the results of operations of the Issuer since 30 June 2018.
- (5) Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2017.
- (6) Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, the Issuer is not or has not been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceeding which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), during a period covering the previous twelve (12) months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer.
- (7) Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there are no material contracts that are not entered into in the ordinary course of the Issuer's business which could result in the Issuer being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer's ability to meet its obligation to Noteholders in respect of the Notes being issued.
- (8) Application may be made for Notes to be accepted for clearance through Euroclear France (66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France) and/or Euroclear (boulevard du Roi Albert II, 1210 Bruxelles, Belgique) and Clearstream (42, avenue JF Kennedy, 1855 Luxembourg, Luxembourg). The Common

Code and the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) or the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

- (9) Pursuant to articles L. 513-12 and R. 513-16, IV of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Specific Controller certifies that the rule providing that the amount of eligible assets of the Issuer is greater than the amount of liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* is satisfied on the basis of a quarterly borrowing programme and for any issue of Notes or debts benefiting from the *Privilège* in a principal amount equal to or above Euro 500 million or its equivalent in the currency of issue.
- (10) PriceWaterhouseCoopers Audit (represented by Jacques Lévi, 63 rue de Villiers, 92208 Neuilly sur Seine Cedex) and KPMG Audit FS I (represented by Marie-Christine Jolys – Tour Eqho – 2, avenue Gambetta – CS 60055 – 92066 Paris La Défense Cedex), the Issuer's statutory auditors are registered with the *Compagnie Nationale des Commissaires aux Comptes* (National Association of Statutory Auditors) and subject to the authority of the *Haut Conseil du Commissariat aux Comptes* (French High Council of Statutory Auditors). PriceWaterhouseCoopers Audit and KPMG Audit FS I have audited and rendered unqualified audit reports on the non-consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the fiscal years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017.
- (11) The Issuer does not intend to provide post-issuance transaction information regarding the Notes to be listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the performance of the underlying collateral, except if required by any applicable laws and regulations.
- (12) In relation to any Tranche of Fixed Rate Notes, an indication of the yield of such Notes will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. The yield is calculated at the Issue Date of the Fixed Rate Notes on the basis of the relevant Issue Price.
- (13) In connection with the issue of any Tranche, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the "**Stabilising Manager(s)**") (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot the Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager(s)) will undertake any stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of thirty (30) calendar days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and sixty (60) calendar days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.
- (14) This Base Prospectus and any supplement to this Base Prospectus will be published on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com). The Final Terms related to Notes listed and/or traded on any Regulated Market in accordance with the Prospectus Directive will be published, so long as such Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading on any Regulated Market, on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH (www.labanquepostale.com). Furthermore, the complete list of the covered notes which have been issued by La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH is available on the ECBC website (www.coveredbondlabel.com).

In addition, should the Notes be listed and/or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, the Final Terms related to those Notes will provide whether this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms will be published on the website of (x) the Regulated Market where the Notes have been listed and/or admitted to trading or (y) the competent authority of the Member State of the EEA where the Notes have been listed and/or admitted to trading.

- (15) So long as Notes are capable of being issued under the Programme, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available during normal business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s):
- (a) the by-laws (*statuts*) of the Issuer; the most recently published audited non-consolidated financial statements and interim financial statements of the Issuer;
 - (b) Final Terms relating to Notes listed and/or admitted to trading on Euronext Paris or any other Regulated Market;
 - (c) a copy of this Base Prospectus together with any Supplement to this Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus; and
 - (d) all reports, letters and other documents, historical financial information, valuations and statements prepared by any expert at the Issuer's request any part of which is included or referred to in this Base Prospectus, including the certificate of the Specific Controller in respect of (i) each quarter relating to the borrowing programme for the relevant quarter and (ii) each issue of Notes in a principal amount equal to or above Euro 500 million or its equivalent in the currency of the relevant issue.

The Agency Agreement (which includes the form of the *Lettre Comptable*, of the Temporary Global Certificates, of the Definitive Materialised Notes, of the Coupons and of the Talons) will be available during normal business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), for inspection, at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s).

- (16) The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and each relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.
- (17) Amounts payable under the Notes may be calculated by reference to EURIBOR or EONIA which are respectively provided by the European Money Markets Institute ("**EMMI**") and European Banking Federation ("**EBF**"). As at the date of this Base Prospectus, EMMI and EBF do not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 dated 8 June 2016 (the "**Benchmark Regulation**"). As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmark Regulation apply, such that EMMI and EBF are not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration.

A statement will be included in the applicable Final Terms as to whether or not EMMI or EBF, as the case may be, is included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority under Article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation.

- (18) The Legal Entity Identifier ("**LEI**") of the Issuer is 969500D5PFMTWUYSUF61.

PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In the name of the Issuer

After having taken all reasonable measures in this regard, I hereby certify that the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is, to the best of my knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Paris, 25 September 2018

LA BANQUE POSTALE HOME LOAN SFH

115, rue de Sèvres
75275 Paris Cedex 06
France

Duly represented by Stéphane Magnan
in its capacity as Chief Executive Officer of the Issuer



In accordance with articles L. 412-1 and L. 621-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and with the General Regulation of the AMF, in particular articles 212-31 to 212-33, the AMF has granted to this Base Prospectus the visa No. 18-449 on 25 September 2018. This Base Prospectus was prepared by the Issuer and its signatories assume responsibility for it.

The visa, in accordance with article L. 621-8-1-I of the French Monetary and Financial Code, has been granted by the AMF after the AMF has examined whether the document is complete and understandable, and the information it contains is consistent. It does not imply that the AMF has approved the interest of the operation, nor that the AMF has verified the accounting and financial data set out herein.

In accordance with article 212-32 of the General Regulation of the AMF, any issuance or admission to trading of Notes on the basis of this Base Prospectus will be subject to prior publication of the Final Terms and conditions of the Notes to be issued.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

2014 Annual Financial Report	75
2015 Annual Financial Report	75
30/360	107
30/360-FBF	108
30E/360	108
30E/360-FBF	108
30E/360-ISDA	109
360/360	107
A/360	107
A/365 (Fixed)	107
A/365 F	107
Account Holder	103
Act/360	107
Act/365 (Fixed)	107
Act/Act	106
Act/Act-ICMA	106
Act/Act-ISDA	106
Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis)	108
Actual/360	107
Actual/365 (Fixed)	107
Actual/365-FBF	106
Actual/Actual	106
Actual/Actual-FBF	106
Actual/Actual-ICMA	106
Actual/Actual-ISDA	106
Agency Agreement	102
Agent	112
AMF	1, 132, 147
AMF General Regulations	1
Asset Cover Ratio	64
Asset Cover Test	64
Asset-Backed Securities	81
Bank	122
Base Prospectus	132, 147
Benchmark	106
Bond Basis	107
Broken Amount	111
Business Centre(s)	106
Business Day	106
Calculation Agent	113
Calculation Agent(s)	102
Calculation Period	106
Cash Collateral Agreement	100
CBPP3	10, 31, 94
Change of Interest Basis	114
Clearstream, Luxembourg	1, 103, 128
Code	121
Collateral Directive	62
Collateral Security	100
Collateral Security Agreement	14, 100
Collection Loss Rating Downgrade Event	101
Collection Loss Reserve	101
Conditions	132, 147
Consob	164
Couponholders	102
Coupons	102
CRA Regulation	2, 142, 155, 169
CRBF Regulation	59, 61
D1	107, 108, 109

D2	107, 108, 109
Day Count Fraction.....	106
Dealer Agreement	161
Definitive Materialised Notes	103, 128
Designated Maturity	113
Determination Date.....	107
Determination Period.....	107
Directive Prospectus	28
ECB	10, 94
Effective Date	109
Electronic Consent	124
Euro Zone	109
Eurobond Basis.....	108
Euroclear.....	1, 103, 128
Exchange Date	129
Existing Notes.....	133, 148
Extended Maturity Date.....	117
FBF Definitions	109
FBF Master Agreement.....	109
FBF Rate.....	112
FIEA	167
Final Terms	1, 102, 132, 147
Financial Services Act	164
Fiscal Agent	102
Fixed Coupon Amount.....	111
Fixed Rate Notes.....	103
Floating Rate.....	112, 113
Floating Rate Business Day Convention	111
Floating Rate Determination Date	112
Floating Rate Notes	103
Floating Rate Option.....	113
Following Business Day Convention.....	112
French Civil Code.....	86
French Monetary and Financial Code.....	1
FSMA	103, 163
FTT	68
General Meeting	67
German Law Governed Notes	1
holder of any Note	104
Interest Accrual Period.....	109
Interest Amount	110
Interest Commencement Date.....	110
Interest Determination Date.....	110
Interest Payment Date.....	110
Interest Period.....	110
Interest Period Date	110
Investor's Currency	73
ISDA Definitions	110
ISDA Rate.....	113
Issuer.....	1, 102
Issuer Accounts Agreement	101
Issuers Regulation.....	164
M1.....	107, 108, 109
M2.....	107, 108, 109
Management and Servicing Agreement	100
Manager	100
Materialised Notes	102
MiFID II	8, 29, 78, 102, 130
Modified Following Business Day Convention.....	112
Noteholder	104
Notes.....	132, 147

Offre Non-Exemptée.....	28
Outsourcing and Assistance Agreement.....	100
outstanding.....	117
Page	110
Paying Agents	102
Preceding Business Day Convention	112
PRIIPs Regulation	130
Principal Financial Centre	114
Privilège.....	1
Programme.....	1
Prospectus.....	131
Prospectus Directive	1
Rate of Interest.....	110
Rating Agency	2, 169
Redenomination Date	104
Reference Banks	110
Registration Agent	103
Règles	29, 30
Regulated Market.....	1
Regulation S	4, 163
Relevant Date.....	110
Relevant Financial Centre.....	110
Relevant Rate.....	111
Relevant Time.....	111
Representative Amount.....	111
Reset Date.....	113
Securities Act	4
Series	102
Services Provider	100
Specific Controller.....	87
Specified Currency	111
Specified Denomination(s)	103
Specified Duration	111
Swap Transaction.....	113
Switch Date.....	114
Talons.....	102
TARGET2 Business Day	106
Temporary Global Certificate	1, 128
Terms and Conditions	102
Tranche	102
Uncommitted Facility Agreement.....	100
unit.....	115
Written Unanimous Decision	67
Y 118	
Y1	107, 108, 109
Y2	107, 108, 109

ISSUER

La Banque Postale Home Loan SFH

115, rue de Sèvres
75275 Paris Cedex 06
France

ARRANGER

Natixis

30, avenue Pierre Mendès-France
75013 Paris
France

PERMANENT DEALERS

La Banque Postale

115, rue de Sèvres
75275 Paris Cedex 06
France

Natixis

30, avenue Pierre Mendès-France
75013 Paris
France

FISCAL AGENT, PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT AND CALCULATION AGENT

BNP Paribas Securities Services

3-5-7 rue du Général Compans
93500 Pantin
France

**FISCAL AGENT, PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT AND CALCULATION AGENT FOR THE GERMAN LAW
GOVERNED NOTES**

Landesbank Baden-Württemberg, Stuttgart
Am Hauptbahnhof 2,
70173 Stuttgart,
Germany

AUDITORS TO THE ISSUER

PriceWaterhouseCoopers Audit

63 rue de Villiers
Neuilly sur Seine Cedex
France

KPMG SA

2, avenue Gambetta
92066 Paris La Défense Cedex
France

SPECIFIC CONTROLLER

Cailliau Dedouit & Associes

19, rue Clément Marot
75008 Paris
France

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUER AND THE ARRANGER

CMS Francis Lefebvre Avocats

2, rue Ancelle
92522 Neuilly-sur-Seine
France